Application Programming Guide

© 1998–2018 COMSOL

Protected by patents listed on www.comsol.com/patents, and U.S. Patents 7,519,518; 7,596,474; 7,623,991; 8,457,932; 8,954,302; 9,098,106; 9,146,652; 9,323,503; 9,372,673; 9,454,625; and 10,019,544. Patents pending.

This Documentation and the Programs described herein are furnished under the COMSOL Software License Agreement (www.comsol.com/comsol-license-agreement) and may be used or copied only under the terms of the license agreement.

COMSOL, the COMSOL logo, COMSOL Multiphysics, COMSOL Desktop, COMSOL Compiler, COMSOL Server, and LiveLink are either registered trademarks or trademarks of COMSOL AB. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners, and COMSOL AB and its subsidiaries and products are not affiliated with, endorsed by, sponsored by, or supported by those trademark owners. For a list of such trademark owners, see www.comsol.com/trademarks.

Version: COMSOL 5.4

Contact Information

Visit the Contact COMSOL page at www.comsol.com/contact to submit general inquiries, contact Technical Support, or search for an address and phone number. You can also visit the Worldwide Sales Offices page at www.comsol.com/contact/offices for address and contact information.

If you need to contact Support, an online request form is located at the COMSOL Access page at www.comsol.com/support/case. Other useful links include:

- Support Center: www.comsol.com/support
- Product Updates: www.comsol.com/support/updates
- Discussion Forum: www.comsol.com/community
- Events: www.comsol.com/events
- Support Knowledge Base: www.comsol.com/support/knowledgebase

Part number: CM020012
Contents

Introduction .............................................. 7
Syntax Primer ........................................... 8
  Data Types ........................................... 8
  Declarations ....................................... 14
  Built-in Elementary Math Functions ............ 15
  Control Flow Statements ......................... 15
Important Programming Tools ....................... 18
  Ctrl+Space for Code Completion ............... 18
  Recording Code .................................. 20
  Methods Called from the Model Builder ....... 23
  Global Methods, Form Methods, and Local Methods 24
  Method Names .................................. 24
Introduction to the Model Object .................. 25
  Model Object Tags ................................ 25
  Creating a Model Object ......................... 28
  Creating Model Components and Model Object Nodes 28
  Get and Set Methods for Accessing Properties ... 29
Parameters and Variables ......................... 34
Unary and Binary Operators in the Model Object ... 36
Geometry .............................................. 37
Mesh .................................................... 39
Physics ............................................... 40
Material .............................................. 42
Study ............................................... 44
Results .............................................. 48
Introduction

This book is a guide to writing code for COMSOL® models and applications using the Method editor. The Method editor is an important part of the Application Builder and is available in the COMSOL Desktop® environment in the Windows® version of COMSOL Multiphysics. For an introduction to using the Application Builder and its Form editor and Method editor, see the book Introduction to Application Builder.

Writing a method is needed when an action is not already available in the standard run commands associated with functionality in the model tree nodes of the Model Builder. A method may, for example, contain loops, process inputs and outputs, and send messages and alerts to the user of the application.

In the Model Builder, the model tree is a graphical representation of the data structure that represents a model. This data structure is called the model object and stores the state of the underlying COMSOL Multiphysics model that is embedded in an application.

The contents of the application tree in the Application Builder is accessed through the application object, which is an important part of the model object. You can write code using the Method editor to directly access and change the user interface of a running application, for example, to update button text, icons, colors, and fonts.

In the COMSOL Multiphysics environment, you use the Java® programming language to write methods, which means that you can utilize the extensive collection of Java® libraries. In addition to the Java® libraries, the Application Builder includes a built-in library for building applications and modifying the model object. A number of tools and resources are available to help you automatically create code for methods. For more information on autogeneration of code, see the book Introduction to Application Builder.

This book assumes no prior knowledge of the Java® programming language. However, some familiarity with a programming language is helpful.
Syntax Primer

If you are not familiar with the Java® programming language, read this section to quickly get up to speed with its syntax. When creating applications, it is useful to know the basics of Java such as how to use the if, for, and while control statements. The more advanced aspects of Java will not be covered in this book. For more detail, see any dedicated book on Java programming or one of the many online resources. You can also learn a lot by reviewing the methods in the example applications available in the Application Libraries.

Data Types

Primitive Data Types
Java contains eight primitive data types, listed in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number of Bytes</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>byte</td>
<td>Integer between -127 and 128</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>byte b=33;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>char</td>
<td>Unicode character; integer between 0 and 65535 (0 and $2^{16}-1$)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>char c='a'; char c=97;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>short</td>
<td>Integer between -32768 and 32767 ($2^{15}-1$ and $2^{15}-1$)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>short s=-1025;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>int</td>
<td>Integer between $-2^{31}$ and $2^{31}-1$</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>int i=15;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long</td>
<td>Integer between $-2^{63}$ and $2^{63}-1$</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>long l=15;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>float</td>
<td>32-bit floating point number</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>float f =4.67f;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>double</td>
<td>64-bit floating point number</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>double d=4.67;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>Boolean with values false or true</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>boolean b=true;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other data types such as strings are classes, which are also referred to as composite data types.
In methods, you can use any of the primitive or composite data types available in Java and the Java libraries. Many of the Application Builder built-in methods make use of primitive or composite data types. For example, the timestamp() method provides a long integer as its output.

Assignments and Literals
A few examples of using literals in assignments are:

byte b=33;
char c='a';
char c=97;
short s=-1025;
int i=15;
long l=15;
float f =4.67f;
double d=4.67;
boolean b=true;
int i=5; // initialize i and assign the value 5
double d=5.0; // initialize d and assign the value 5.0
boolean b=true; // initialize b and assign the value true

The constants 5, 5.0, and true are literals. Java distinguishes between the literals 5 and 5.0, where 5 is an integer and 5.0 is a double (or float).

**Unary and Binary Operators in Methods (Java Syntax)**

You can perform calculations and operations using primitive data types just like with many other programming languages. The table below describes some of the most common unary and binary operators used in Java code.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRECEDENCE LEVEL</th>
<th>SYMBOL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>++, --</td>
<td>unary: postfix addition and subtraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>++, --, +, -</td>
<td>unary: addition, subtraction, positive sign, negative sign, logical not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>*, /, %</td>
<td>binary: multiplication, division, modulus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>+, -</td>
<td>binary: addition, subtraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>!</td>
<td>Logical NOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>&lt;, &lt;=, &gt;, &gt;=</td>
<td>comparisons: less than, less than or equal, greater than, greater than or equal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>==, !=</td>
<td>comparisons: equal, not equal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>&amp;&amp;</td>
<td>binary: logical AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>?:</td>
<td>conditional ternary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>=, +=, -=, *=, /=, %=, &gt;&gt;=, &lt;&lt;=, &amp;=, ^=,</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>,</td>
<td>element separator in lists</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type Conversions and Type Casting**

When programming in Java, conversion between data types is automatic in many cases. For example, the following lines convert from an integer to a double:

```java
int i; // initialize i
double d; //initialize d
i=41;
d=i; // the integer i is assigned to the double d and d is 41.0
```

However, the opposite will not work automatically (you will get a compilation error). Instead you can use explicit type casting as follows:
int i; // initialize i
double d; //initialize d
d=41.0;
i=(int) d; // the double d is assigned to the integer i and i is 41

You can convert between integers and doubles within arithmetic statements in various ways, however you will need to keep track of when the automatic type conversions are made. For example:

int i; // initialize i
double d; //initialize d
i=41;
d=14/i; // d is 0

In the last line, 14 is seen as an integer literal and the automatic conversion to a double is happening after the integer division 14/41, which results in 0.

Compare with:

int i; // initialize i
double d; //initialize d
i=41;
d=14.0/i; // d is 0.3414...

In the last line, 14.0 is seen as a double literal and the automatic conversion to a double is happening before the division and is equivalent to 14.0/41.0.

You can take charge over the type conversions with explicit casting by using the syntax (int) or (double):

int i; // initialize i
double d,e; //initialize d and e
i=41;
d=((int) 14.0)/i; // d is 0
e=14/((double) i); // e is 0.3414...

**Strings and Java Objects**

The String data type is a Java object. This is an example of how to declare a string variable:

    String a="string A";

When declaring a string variable, the first letter of the data type is capitalized. This is a convention for composite data types (or object-oriented classes).

After you have declared a string variable, a number of methods are automatically made available that can operate on the string in various ways. Two such methods are `concat` and `equals` as described below, but there are many more methods available in the `String` class. See the online Java documentation for more information.

**Concatenating Strings**

To concatenate strings, you can use the method `concat` as follows:
String a="string A";
String b=" and string B";
a.concat(b);

The resulting string \(a\) is ‘string A and string B’. From an object-oriented perspective, the variable \(a\) is an instance of an object of the class \(String\). The method \(concat\) is defined in the \(String\) class and available using the \(a.concat()\) syntax.

Alternatively, you can use the + operator as follows:

\[
a=a+b;
\]

which is equivalent to:

\[
a="string A" + " and string B";
\]

and equivalent to:

\[
a="string A" + " + " + "and string B";
\]

where the middle string is a string with a single whitespace character.

Comparing Strings

Comparing string values in Java is done with the \(equals\) method and not with the \(==\) operator. This is due to the fact that the \(==\) operator compares whether the strings are the same when viewed as class objects and does not consider their values. The code below demonstrates string comparisons:

\[
boolean streq=false;
String a="string A";
String b="string B";
streq=a.equals(b);
// In this case streq==false

streq=(a==b);
// In this case streq==false

b="string A";
streq=a.equals(b);
// In this case streq==true
\]

Special Characters

If you would like to store, for example, a double quotation mark or a new line character in a string you need to use special character syntax preceded by a backslash (\). The table below summarizes some of the most important special characters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIAL CHARACTER</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'</td>
<td>Single quotation mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Double quotation mark</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note that in Windows the new line character is the composite \r\n whereas in Linux and macOS \n is used.

The example below shows how to create a string in Windows that you later on intend to write to file and that consists of several lines.

```java
String contents = "# Created by me\n# Version 1.0 of this file format \r\n# Body follows\n0 1 \r
2 3\r
4 5\n";
```

The string is here broken up into several lines in the code for readability. However, the above is equivalent to the following:

```java
String contents = "# Created by me\n# Version 1.0 of this file format \n# Body follows\n0 1 \n2 3\n4 5\n";
```

which is clearly less readable.

### ARRAYS

In the application tree, the **Declarations** node directly supports 1D and 2D arrays of type string (String), integer (int), Boolean (boolean), or double (double). A 1D array may be referred to as a vector and a 2D array referred to as a matrix, provided that the array is rectangular. A non-rectangular array is called jagged or ragged. In methods, you can define higher-dimensional arrays as well as arrays of data types other than string, integer, Boolean, or double.

#### 1D Arrays

If you choose not to use the **Declarations** node to declare an array, then you can use the following syntax in a method:

```java
double dv[] = new double[12];
```

This declares a double array of length 12.

The previous line is equivalent to the following two lines:

```java
double dv[];
dv = new double[12];
```
When a double vector has been declared in this way, the value of each element in the array will be zero.

To access elements in an array you use the following syntax:

```java
double e;
e = dv[3]; // e is 0.0
```

Arrays are indexed starting from 0. This means that `dv[0]` is the first element of the array in the examples above, and `dv[11]` is the last element.

You can simultaneously declare and initialize the values of an array by using curly braces:

```java
double dv[] = {4.1, 3.2, 2.93, 1.3, 1.52};
```

In a similar way you can create an array of strings as follows:

```java
String sv[] = {"Alice", "Bob", "Charles", "David", "Emma"};
```

**2D Arrays**

2D rectangular arrays can be declared as follows:

```java
double dm[][] = new double[2][3];
```

This corresponds to a matrix of doubles with 2 rows and 3 columns. The row index comes first.

You can simultaneously declare and initialize a 2D array as follows:

```java
double dm[][] = {{1.32, 2.11, 3.43}, {4.14, 5.16, 6.12}};
```

where the value of, for example, `dm[1][0]` is 4.14. This array is a matrix since it is rectangular (it has same number of columns for each row). You can declare a ragged array as follows:

```java
double dm[][] = {{1.32, 2.11}, {4.14, 5.16, 6.12, 3.43}};
```

where the value of, for example, `dm[1][3]` is 3.43.

**Copying Arrays**

For copying arrays, the following code:

```java
for(int i1=0;i1<=11;i1++) {
    for(int i2=0;i2<=2;i2++) {
        input_array[i1][i2]=init_input_array[i1][i2];
    }
}
```

is not equivalent to the line:

```java
input_array = init_input_array;
```

since the last line will only copy by reference.

Instead, you can use the copy method as follows:

```java
input_table = copy(init_input_table);
```

which allocates a new array and then copies the values.
Declarations

Variables defined in the Declarations node in the application tree are directly available as global variables in a method and need no further declarations.

Variables declared in methods will have local scope unless you specify otherwise. The Declarations node directly supports integers (int), doubles (double), and Booleans (boolean). In addition, strings are supported (see “Strings and Java Objects” on page 10). In the Declarations node, variables can be scalars, 1D arrays, and 2D arrays.

To simplify referencing form objects as well as menu, ribbon, and toolbar items by name, you can create shortcuts with a custom name. These names are available in the Declarations node under Shortcuts. They are directly available in methods along with the other global variables defined under Declarations. For more information on shortcuts, see “Shortcuts” on page 55.

Form Declarations

Variables can also be defined as Form Declarations under each respective form node in the application tree.
Form declarations can be of the types **Scalar, Array 1D, Array 2D** and **Choice List**. Global declarations are exposed to all components of the application whereas form declarations are only exposed to the form that they are defined in and the form objects within that form. Form declarations are used to limit the scope of variables and thereby logically separate the different parts of an application.

**Built-in Elementary Math Functions**

Elementary math function for use in methods are available in the Java math library. Some examples:

```java
double a = Math.PI;       // the mathematical constant pi
double b = Math.sin(3*a); // trigonometric sine function
double c = Math.cos(4*a); // trigonometric cosine function
double d = Math.random(); // random number uniformly distributed in [0,1)
double e = Math.exp(2*a); // exponential function
double f = Math.log(1+e); // natural base e logarithm
double g = Math.pow(10,3) // power function
double h = Math.log10(2.5); // base 10 logarithm
double k = Math.sqrt(81.0); // square root
```

There are several more math functions available in the Java math library. For additional information, see any Java book or online resource.

**Control Flow Statements**

Java supports the usual control flow statements **if-else, for,** and **while.** The following examples illustrate some of the most common uses of control flow statements.

**THE IF-ELSE STATEMENT**

This is an example of a general **if-else** statement:

```java
if(a<b) {
    alert("Value too small.");
} else {
    alert("Value is just right.");
}
```

Between curly braces {} you can include multiple lines of code, each terminated with a semicolon. If you only need one line of code, such as in the example above, this shortened syntax is available:

```java
if(a<b)
    alert("Value too small.");
```
else
  alert('Value is just right.');

THE FOR STATEMENT

Java supports several different types of for statements. This example uses the perhaps most conventional syntax:

```java
// Iterate i from 1 to N:
int N=10;
for (int i = 1; i <= N; i++) {
  // Do something
}
```

An alternative syntax is shown in the example on page 64 where the loop is over all form objects in a list of form objects:

```java
for (FormObject formObject : app.form("form1").formObject()) {
  if ("Button".equals(formObject.getType())) {
    formObject.set("enabled", false);
  }
}
```

where the local iteration variable looped over is formObject of the type, or class, FormObject. The collection of objects, in this case app.form("form1").formObject(), can be an array or other types of lists of objects. Using this syntax, the iteration variable loops over all entries in the collection, from start to finish. Another example can be found on page 90.

THE WHILE STATEMENT

This example shows a while statement.

```java
double t=0,h=0.1,tend=10;
while(t<tend) {
  //do something with t
  t=t+h;
}
```

For a more advanced example of a while statement, see “Creating and Removing Model Tree Nodes” on page 41.

Note that Java also supports do-while statements.

THE WITH STATEMENT

When writing methods in the Method editor, in addition to the standard Java control flow statement, there is also a with statement that is used to make Application Builder code more compact and easier to read. A simple example is shown below:

```java
// Set the global parameter L to a fixed value
with(model.param());
```
The code above is equivalent to:

```java
model.param().set('L', "10[cm]");
```

In this case using the with statement has limited value since just one parameter is assigned but for multiple assignments readability increases. See “Parameters and Variables” on page 34 for an example with multiple assignments.

Note that the with statement is only available when writing code in the Method editor. It is not available when using the COMSOL API for use with Java®. You can turn off the use of with statements in the section for Methods in Preferences.

The method descr returns the variable description for the last parameter or variable in a with statement:

```java
with(model.param());
    set('L', "10[cm]");
    String ds = descr('L');
endwith();
```

Assuming that the parameter description of the parameter L is Length. The string ds will have the value Length.

**Exception Handling**

An exception is an error that occurs at run time. The Java® programming language has a sophisticated machinery for handling exceptions and each exception generates an object of an exception class. The most common way to handle exceptions is by using try and catch, as in the example below.

```java
double d[][15] = new double[2][15];
try {
    d = readMatrixFromFile("common:///my_file.txt");
} catch (Exception e) {
    error("Cannot find the file my_file.txt.");
}
```

where an error dialog box is shown in case the file my_file.txt is not found in the application file folder common. See the Java® documentation for more information about using try and catch.
Important Programming Tools

The Application Builder includes several tools for automatically generating code. These tools include code completion, Record Method, Record Code, Convert to New Method, Editor Tools, Language Elements, and Copy as Code to Clipboard, and are described in the book *Introduction to Application Builder*. These utilities allow you to quickly get up and running with programming tasks even if you are not familiar with the syntax.

The following sections describes two of the most important tools: code completion using Ctrl+Space and Record Code. Using these tools will make you more productive, for example, by allowing you to copy-paste or auto-generate blocks of code.

**Ctrl+Space for Code Completion**

While typing code in the Method editor, the Application Builder can provide suggestions for code completions. The list of possible completions are shown in a separate completion list that opens while typing. In some situations, detailed information appears in a separate window when an entry is selected in the list. Code completion can always be requested with the keyboard shortcut Ctrl+Space. Alternatively Ctrl+/ can be used to request code completion, which is useful if Ctrl+Space is in use by the Windows operating system such as for certain languages. When accessing parts of the model object, you will get a list of possible completions, as shown in the figure below:

Select a completion by using the arrow keys to choose an entry in the list and double-click, or press the Tab or Enter key, to confirm the selection.

If the list is long, you can filter by typing the first few characters of the completion you are looking for.
For example, if you enter the first few characters of a variable or method name, and press Ctrl+Space, the possible completions are shown:

In the example above, only variables that match the string iv are shown. This example shows that variables local to the method also appear in the completion suggestions.

You can also use Ctrl+Space to learn about the syntax for the built-in methods that are not directly related to the model object. Type the name of the command and use Ctrl+Space to open a window with information on the various calling signatures available.

Additional information is also available in the form of tool tips that are displayed when hovering over the different parts of the code.

The Method editor also supports code completion for properties, including listing the properties that are available for a given model object feature node, and providing a list of allowed values that are available for a given property.

The figure below shows an example of code completion for the mesh element size property, where a list of the allowed values for the predefined element sizes is presented.
COMSOL Multiphysics and its add-on modules contain thousands of physics features that you can learn about by using, for example, Record Code, Save as>Model File for Java, and code completion. The figure below shows code completion for a particular feature in the Ray Optics Module.

**Recording Code**

Click the Record Code button in the Code section of the Method editor ribbon to record a sequence of operations that you perform using the model tree, as shown in the figure below.

Certain operations in the application tree can also be recorded, for example, code that changes the color of a text label in a running application may be generated. To record a new method, click the Record Method button in the Main section of the Method editor ribbon.
While recording code, the COMSOL Desktop windows are surrounded by a red frame:
To stop recording code, click one of the Stop Recording buttons in the ribbon of either the Model Builder or the Application Builder.

By using Data Access, you can set the values of the Heat transfer coefficient and the External temperature properties of the busbar tutorial model used in the books Introduction to COMSOL Multiphysics and Introduction to Application Builder.

To generate similar code using Record Code (Data Access is not used when recording code), follow these steps:

- Create a simple application based on the busbar model (MPH file).
- In the Model Builder window, in the Developer tab, click Record Method, or with the Method editor open, click Record Code.
- Change the value of the Heat transfer coefficient to 5.
• Change the value of the **External temperature** to 300[K].
• Click **Stop Recording**.
• If it is not already open, open the method with the recorded code.

The resulting code is listed below:

```plaintext
with(model.physics("ht").feature("hf1"));
set("h", "5");
set("Text", "300[K]");
endwith();
```

In this case, the autogenerated code contains a `with()` statement in order to make the code more compact. For more information on the use of `with()`, see “The With Statement” on page 16.

To generate code corresponding to changes to the application object, use **Record Code** or **Record Method**, then go to the Form editor and, for example, change the appearance of a form object. The following code corresponds to changing the color of a text label from the default **Inherit** to **Blue**:

```plaintext
with(app.form("form1").formObject("textlabel1"));
set("foreground", "blue");
endwith();
```

Built-in methods that changes the application object are only available when running applications and not when running methods from the Model Builder. Use the tools for recording code to quickly learn how to interact with the model object or the application object. The autogenerated code shows you the names of properties, parameters, and variables. Use strings and string-number conversions to assign new parameter values in model properties. By using **Data Access** while recording, you can, for example, extract a parameter value using `get`, process its value in a method, and save it back into the model object using `set`. For more information on **Data Access**, see the **Introduction to Application Builder**.

### Methods Called from the Model Builder

Methods called from the Model Builder directly modify the model object represented by the Model Builder in the current session. Using methods in this way can be used to automate modeling tasks that consist of several manual steps. For example, in a model with multiple studies, you can record code for the process of first computing Study 1; then computing Study 2, which may be based on the solution from Study 1; and so on.

For an introductory example of using methods from the Model Builder, see the **Introduction to Application Builder**.
Global Methods, Form Methods, and Local Methods

There are global methods, form methods, and local methods. Global methods are displayed in the application tree and are accessible from all methods and form objects. Form methods are displayed in the application tree as child nodes to the form it belongs to. A local method is associated with a form object or event and can be opened from the corresponding Settings window.

Global methods are exposed to all components of the application whereas form methods are only exposed to the form that they are defined in and the form objects within that form. You can use form methods to provide a logical separation of the different parts of an application.

Method Names

A method name has to be a text string without spaces. The string can contain letters, numbers, and underscores. Java® programming language keywords cannot be used. The name must not begin by a number (this is also true for the name of a form object, variable, and method.)

A global method cannot have the same name as a form method and vice versa. In addition, the following names are reserved:

- onDataChange
- onPickingChanged
- focusGained
- focusLost
- onLoad
- onClose
- onStartup
- onShutdown
- onClick
- onEvent
Introduction to the Model Object

The model object is the data structure that stores the state of the COMSOL Multiphysics model. The model object contents are reflected in the COMSOL Desktop user interface by the structure of the Model Builder and its model tree. The model object is associated with a large number of methods for setting up and running sequences of operations such as geometry sequences, mesh sequences, and study steps. As an alternative to using the Model Builder, you can write programs in the Method editor that directly access and change the contents of the model object.

The model object methods are structured in a tree-like way, similar to the nodes in the model tree. The top-level methods just return references that support further methods. At a certain level the methods perform actions, such as adding data to the model object, performing computations, or returning data.

For a complete list of methods used to edit the model object, see the Programming Reference Manual. For an introduction to using the Model Builder, see the book Introduction to COMSOL Multiphysics.

The contents of the application tree in the Application Builder are accessed through the application object, which is an important part of the model object. You can write code using the Method editor to alter, for example, button text, icons, colors, and fonts in the user interface of a running application.

This section gives an overview of the model object. The section “The Application Object” on page 55 gives an overview of the application object.

Model Object Tags

In the model tree and when working with the model object from methods, tags are used as handles to different parts of the model object. These tags can also be
made visible in the Model Builder by first clicking the Model Builder toolbar menu **Model Tree Node Text** and then choosing **Tag**, as shown in the figure below.

The figures below show an example of a model tree without tags shown in the left figure and with tags shown in the right figure.
In code, the tags are referenced using double quotes. For example, in the following line:

```java
model.geom("geom1").create("r1", 'Rectangle');
```

`geom1` is a tag for a geometry object and `r1` is a tag for a rectangle object. The following sections contain multiple examples of using tags to create and edit parts of a model object.

The option **Name**, available in the **Model Tree Node Text** menu in the Model Builder toolbar, represents the name used for scoping. The scope names are used to access the different parts of the model object. This is important, for example, when working with global variables for defining the constraints and objective functions for an optimization study. In the figure below, the variables `mass`, `freq`, and `maxStress` are referenced by scope names: `comp1.mass`, `comp1.solid.freq`, and `comp1.maxStress`.

Using scope names avoids name collisions in cases where there are multiple model components or multiple physics interfaces with identical variable names.
Creating a Model Object

If you create an application using the Model Builder and the Application Builder, then a model object `model` is automatically created the first time you enter the Model Builder. You may also create an embedded model with a call to the `createModel` method:

```java
Model model = createModel("Model1");
```

The model tag `Model1` is automatically created and may instead be `Model2`, `Model3`, and so on, to ensure a unique model tag (this depends on which model tags were used previously). Alternatively by not specifying the model tag a unique model tag is created automatically:

```java
Model model = createModel();
```

When using the Model Wizard, the creation of the model tag is automatically handled.

When writing methods in the Method editor you can directly access the model object `model` without first calling `createModel`.

If you want to create additional model objects in the same application, then you need to call `createModel` or load a model object from file. For more information on working with several model objects, see the section “Working with Model Objects” on page 51.

Creating Model Components and Model Object Nodes

A model contains one or more model components. You create a model component as follows:

```java
model.modelNode().create("comp1");
```

The component is given a definite spatial dimension when you create a geometry node:

```java
model.geom().create("geom1", 2);
```

where the second argument can be 0, 1, 2, or 3, depending on the spatial dimension. In the example above, the spatial dimension is 2.

In addition to creating model components and geometry nodes, there are `create` methods for many of the nodes in the model tree.

Whether the geometry should be interpreted as being axisymmetric or not is determined by a Boolean property that you can assign as follows:

```java
boolean makeaxi=true;
model.geom("geom1").axisymmetric(makeaxi);
```
The axisymmetric property is only applicable to models of spatial dimension 1 or 2.

Using the Model Wizard, if you first create a Blank Model and then add a component using the Model Builder, you will be prompted to choose the space dimension of the component. This operation will, in addition to creating a component, also create a geometry and mesh node. For example, selecting a 2D component corresponds to the following lines of code:

```java
model.modelNode().create("comp1");
model.geom().create("geom1", 2);
model.mesh().create("mesh1", "geom1");
```

Get and Set Methods for Accessing Properties

The `get` and `set` methods are used to access and assign, respectively, property values in the different parts of the model object. To assign individual elements of a vector or matrix, the `setIndex` method is used. The property values can be of the basic data types: `String`, `int`, `double`, and `boolean`, as well as vectors or matrices of these types (1D or 2D arrays).

The `get`, `set`, and `create` methods (described in the previous section) are also accessible from the model tree by right-clicking and selecting Copy as Code to Clipboard.

THE GET METHODS

The family of `get` methods is used to retrieve the values of properties. For example, the `getDouble` method can be used to retrieve the value of the predefined element size property `hauto` for a mesh and store it in a variable `hv`:

```java
double hv = model.mesh("mesh1").feature("size").getDouble("hauto")
```
See the section “Example Code” on page 32 below for more information on the property $hauto$.

The syntax for the family of get methods for the basic data types is summarized in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td><code>getString(String name)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String array</td>
<td><code>getStringArray(String name)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String matrix</td>
<td><code>getStringMatrix(String name)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integer</td>
<td><code>getInt(String name)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integer array</td>
<td><code>getIntArray(String name)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integer matrix</td>
<td><code>getIntMatrix(String name)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double</td>
<td><code>getDouble(String name)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double array</td>
<td><code>getDoubleArray(String name)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double matrix</td>
<td><code>getDoubleMatrix(String name)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td><code>getBoolean(String name)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean array</td>
<td><code>getBooleanArray(String name)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean matrix</td>
<td><code>getBooleanMatrix(String name)</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All arrays are returned as copies of the data; writing to a retrieved array does not change the data in the model object. To change the contents of an array in the model object, use one of the methods `set` or `setIndex`.

Automatic type conversion is attempted from the property type to the requested return type.

### The set Method

The syntax for assignment using the `set` method is exemplified by this line of code, which sets the title of a plot group $pg1$:

```java
model.result("pg1").set("title", "Temperature T in Kelvin");
```

The first argument is a string with the name of the property, in the above example `title`. The second argument is the value and can be a basic type as indicated by the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td><code>set(String name, String val1)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String array</td>
<td><code>set(String name, new String[] {&quot;val1&quot;, &quot;val2&quot;})</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String matrix</td>
<td><code>set(String name, new String[][] {{&quot;1&quot;, &quot;2&quot;}, {&quot;3&quot;, &quot;4&quot;}})</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Using the set method for an object returns the object itself. This allows you to append multiple calls to set as follows:

model.result("pg1").set("edgecolor", "black").set("edges", "on");

The previous line of code assigns values to both the edgecolor and edges properties of the plot group pg1 and is equivalent to the two lines:

model.result("pg1").set("edgecolor", "black");
model.result("pg1").set("edges", "on");

In this case, the set method returns a plot group object.

Automatic type conversion is attempted from the input value type to the property type. For example, consider a model parameter a that is just a decimal number with no unit. Its value can be set with the statement:

model.param().set("a", "7.54");

where the value "7" is a string. In this case, the following syntax is also valid:

model.param().set("a", 7.54);

### THE set_INDEX METHOD

The setIndex method is used to assign a value to a 1D or 2D array element at a position given by one or two indices (starting from index 0).

The following line illustrates using setIndex with one index:

model.physics("c").feature("cfeq1").setIndex("f", "2.5", 0);

The following line illustrates using setIndex with two indices:

model.physics("c").feature("cfeq1").setIndex("c", ".-0.1", 0, 1);

For the setIndex method in general, use one of these alternatives to set the value of a single element:

setIndex(String name,String value,int index);
setIndex(String name,String value,int index1,int index2);

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>set(String name,17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integer array</td>
<td>set(String name,new int[]{1,2})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integer matrix</td>
<td>set(String name,new int[]){{1,2},{3,4}}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double</td>
<td>set(String name,1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double array</td>
<td>set(String name,new double[]{1.3,2.3})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double matrix</td>
<td>set(String name,new double[]){{1.3,2.3},{3.3,4.3}}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>set(String name,true)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean array</td>
<td>set(String name,new boolean[]{true,false})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean matrix</td>
<td>set(String name,new boolean[]){true, false}, {false, false})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The `name` argument is a string with the name of the property. The `value` argument is a string representation of the value. The indices start at 0, for example:

```java
setIndex(name, value, 2)
```
sets the third element of the property `name` to `value`.

The `setIndex` method returns an object of the same type, which means that `setIndex` methods can be appended just like the `set` method.

If the index points beyond the current size of the array, then the array is extended as needed before the element at `index` is set. The values of any newly created intermediate elements are undefined.

The method `setIndex` and `set` can both be used to assign values in ragged arrays. For example, consider a ragged array with 2 rows. The code statements:

```java
setIndex(name, {'1', '2', '3'}, 0);
setIndex(name, {'4', '5'}, 1);
```
sets the first and second row of the array and are equivalent to the single statement:

```java
set('name', new String[][]{{'1', '2', '3'}, {'4', '5'}});
```

### METHODS ASSOCIATED WITH SET AND GET METHODS

For object types for which the `set`, `setIndex`, and `get` methods can be used, the following additional methods are available:

```java
String[] properties();
```
returns the names of all available properties,

```java
boolean hasProperty(String name);
```
returns true if the feature has the named property,

```java
String[] getAllowedPropertyValues(String name);
```
returns the allowed values for named properties, if it is a finite set.

### EXAMPLE CODE

The following code block can be used to warn an application’s user of excessive simulation times based on the element size:

```java
if (model.mesh('mesh1').feature('size').getDouble('hauto') <= 3) {
    exp_time = "Solution times may be more than 10 minutes for finer element sizes."
}
```

In the above example, `getDouble` is used to retrieve the value of the property `hauto`, which corresponds to the `Element Size` parameter `Predefined` in the `Settings` window of the `Size` node under the `Mesh` node. This setting is available when the `Sequence type` is set to `User-controlled mesh`, in the `Settings` window of the `Mesh` node.
The following line of code retrieves an array of strings corresponding to the legends of a 1D point graph.

```java
String[] legends =
    model.results("pg3").feature("ptgr1").getStringArray("legends");
```

The figure below shows an example of a vector of legends in the Settings window of the corresponding Point Graph.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legends</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Show legends</td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legends</td>
<td>a=0.02 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a=0.025 m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a=0.03 m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a=0.035 m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a=0.04 m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following line of code sets the Data Set dset1 for the Plot Group pg1:

```java
model.result("pg1").set("data", "dset1");
```

The following lines of code set the anisotropic diffusion coefficient for a Poisson’s equation problem on a block geometry.

```java
model.geom("geom1").create("blk1", "Block");
    with(model.geom("geom1").feature("blk1"));
        set("size", new String[]{"10", "1", "1"});
    endwith();
model.geom("geom1").run();
with(model.physics("c").feature("cfeq1"));
    setIndex("c", "-0.1", 0, 1);
    setIndex("c", "-0.2", 0, 6);
    setIndex("f", "2.5", 0);
endwith();
```

The code below sets the global parameter L to a fixed value.

```java
with(model.param());
    set("L", "10[cm]");
endwith();
```

The code below sets the material link index to the string variable alloy, defined under the Declarations node.

```java
with(model.material("matlnk1"));
    set("link", alloy);
endwith();
```

The code below sets the coordinates of a cut point data set cpt1 to the values of the 1D array samplecoords[].

```java
with(model.result().dataset("cpt1"));
    set("pointx", samplecoords[0]);
```
The code below sets the components of a deformation plot.

```plaintext
with(model.result("pg7").feature("surf1").feature("def"));
setIndex("expr", withstru, 0);
setIndex("expr", withstrv, 1);
setIndex("expr", withstrw, 2);
endwith();
```

The code below sets the title and color legend of a plot group pg2 and then regenerates the plot.

```plaintext
with(model.result("pg2"));
set("titletype", "auto");
endwith();
with(model.result("pg2").feature("surf1"));
set("colorlegend", "on");
endwith();
model.result("pg2").run();
```

### Parameters and Variables

This code defines a global parameter L with **Expression** 0.5[m] and **Description** Length:

```plaintext
model.param().set("L", "0.5[m]");
model.param().descr("L", "Length");
```

There is an alternative syntax using three input arguments:

```plaintext
model.param().set("L", '0.5[m]', "Length");
```

You can also use the with syntax to set the **Expression** and **Description** for several parameters, for example:

```plaintext
with(model.param());
set("L", '0.5[m]');
descr("L", "Length");
set("wd", '10[cm]');
descr("wd", "Width");
set("T0", '500[K]');
descr("T0", "Temperature");
endwith();
```
which corresponds to the following **Settings** window for **Global Definitions>Parameters**:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>10[cm]</td>
<td>10 m</td>
<td>Length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w</td>
<td>10[cm]</td>
<td>10 m</td>
<td>Width</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T0</td>
<td>500[K]</td>
<td>509 K</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accessing a Global Parameter

You would typically use the **Editor Tools** window for generating code for setting the value of a global parameter. While in the Method editor, right-click the parameter and select **Set**.

To set the value of the global parameter $L$ to 10 cm:

```java
model.param().set("L", "10[cm]");
```

To get the global parameter $L$ and store it in a double variable $Length$:

```java
double Length = model.param().evaluate("L");
```

The evaluation is in this case with respect to the base **Unit System** defined in the model tree root node.

To return the unit of the parameter $L$, if any, use:

```java
String Lunit = model.param().evaluateUnit("L");
```

To write the value of a model expression to a global parameter, you typically need to convert it to a string. The reason is that model expressions may contain units. Multiply the value of the variable $Length$ with 2 and write the result to the parameter $L$ including the unit of cm.

```java
Length = 2*Length;
model.param().set("L", toString(Length)+"[cm]");
```

To return the value of a parameter in a different unit than the base **Unit System**, use:

```java
double Length_real = model.param().evaluate("L","cm");
```

For the case where the parameter is complex valued, the real and imaginary parts can be returned as a double vector of length 2:

```java
double[] realImag = model.param().evaluateComplex("Ex","V/m");
```

For parameters that are numbers without units, you can use a version of the set method that accepts a double instead of a string. For example, the lines
double a_double = 7.65;
model.param().set("a_param", a_double);

assigns the value 7.65 to the parameter a_param.

**VARIABLES**

The syntax for accessing and assigning variables is similar to that of parameters. For example, the code:

```java
with(model.variable("var1"));
set("F", "150[N]");
descr("F", 'Force');
endwith();
```

assigns the **Expression** 150[N] to the variable with **Name** F.

The following code assigns a model expression to the variable f:

```java
with(model.variable("var1"));
set("f", "(1-alpha)^2/(alpha^3+epsilon)+1");
endwith();
```

and the following code stores the model expression for the same variable in a string fs.

```java
String fs = model.variable("var1").get("f");
```

**Unary and Binary Operators in the Model Object**

The table below describes the unary and binary operators that can be used when accessing a model object, such as the model expressions used when defining parameters, variables, material properties, and boundary conditions, as well as in expressions used in results for postprocessing and visualization.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRECEDENCE LEVEL</th>
<th>SYMBOL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>() {} .</td>
<td>grouping, lists, scope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^</td>
<td>power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>! - +</td>
<td>unary: logical not, minus, plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>* /</td>
<td>binary: multiplication, division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>+ -</td>
<td>binary: addition, subtraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>&lt; &lt;= &gt; &gt;=</td>
<td>comparisons: less-than, less-than or equal, greater-than, greater-than or equal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>== !=</td>
<td>comparisons: equal, not equal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>&amp;&amp;</td>
<td>logical and</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following example code creates a variable to indicate whether the effective von Mises stress exceeds 200 MPa by using the inequality `solid.mises>200[MPa]`:

```java
model.variable().create('var1');
model.variable('var1').model('comp1);
model.variable('var1').set('hi_stress', 'solid.mises>200[MPa]');
```

The following code demonstrates using this variable in a surface plot:

```java
model.result().create('pg3', 'PlotGroup3D');
model.result('pg3').create('surf1', 'Surface');
with(model.result('pg3').feature('surf1')){
  set('expr', 'hi_stress');
endwith();
model.result('pg3').run();
```

The same plot can be created by directly using the inequality expression in the surface plot expression as follows:

```java
with(model.result('pg3').feature('surf1')){
  set('expr', 'solid.mises>200[MPa]');
endwith();
model.result('pg3').run();
```

**Geometry**

Once the **Geometry** node is created (see “Creating Model Components and Model Object Nodes” on page 28) you can add geometric features to the node. For example, add a square using default position (0, 0) and default size 1:

```java
model.geom("geom1").create("sq1", "Square");
```

The first input argument “sq1” to the `create` method is a tag, a handle, to the square. The second argument “Square” is the type of geometry object.

Add another square with a different position and size:

```java
model.geom("geom1").create("sq2", "Square");
with(model.geom("geom1").feature("sq2")){
  set('pos', new String[]}{'0.5', '0.5'});
  set('size', '0.9'});
endwith();
```

The `with` statement in the above example is used to make the code more compact and, without using `with`, the code statements above are equivalent to:

```java
model.geom("geom1").feature("sq2").set('pos', new String[]}{'0.5', '0.5'});
model.geom("geom1").feature("sq2").set('size', '0.9'});
```
Take the set difference between the first and second square:

```java
model.geom("geom1").create("dif1", "Difference");
with(model.geom("geom1").feature("dif1").selection("input"));
set(new String[]{"sq1"});
endwith();
with(model.geom("geom1").feature("dif1").selection("input2"));
set(new String[]{"sq2"});
endwith();
```

To build the entire geometry, you call the method `run` for the `Geometry` node:

```java
model.geom("geom1").run();
```

The above example corresponds to the following `Geometry` node settings:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component 1 (comp1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Definivirus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square 1 (sq1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square 2 (sq2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Difference 1 (dif1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form-Union (fin)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

In this way, you have access to the functionality that is available in the geometry node of the model tree. Use `Record Code` or any of the other tools for automatic generation of code to learn more about the syntax and methods for other geometry operations.

**REMOVING MODEL TREE NODES**

You can remove geometry objects using the `remove` method:

```java
model.geom("geom1").feature().remove("sq2");
```

Remove a series of geometry objects (circles) with tags c1, c2, ..., c10:

```java
for(int n=1;n<=10;n=n+1) {
    model.geom("geom1").feature().remove("c"+n);
}
```

The syntax `"c"+n` automatically converts the integer `n` to a string before concatenating it to the string `"c"`.

To remove all geometry objects:

```java
for(String tag : model.geom("geom1").feature().tags()) {
    model.geom("geom1").feature().remove(tag);
}
```

However, the same can be achieved with the shorter:

```java
model.geom("geom1").feature().clear();
```

In a similar way, you can remove other model tree nodes.
Mesh

The following line adds a Mesh node, with tag mesh1, linked to the geometry with tag geom1:

```java
model.mesh().create("mesh1", "geom1");
```

You can control the mesh element size either by a preconfigured set of sizes or by giving low-level input arguments to the meshing algorithm.

The following line:

```java
model.mesh("mesh1").autoMeshSize(6);
```

corresponds to a mesh with Element size set to Coarse. The argument to the method autoMeshSize ranges from 1-9, where 1 is Extremely fine and 9 is Extremely coarse.

To generate the mesh, you call the run method for the mesh node:

```java
model.mesh("mesh1").run();
```

Use Record Code to generate code for other mesh operations.

The code below shows an example where the global mesh parameters have been changed.

```java
model.mesh("mesh1").automatic(false); // Turn off Physics-controlled mesh with(model.mesh("mesh1").feature("size"));
set("custom", "on"); // Use custom element size
set("hmax", "0.09"); // Maximum element size
set("hmin", "3.0E-3"); // Minimum element size
set("hgrad", "1.2"); // Maximum element growth rate
set("hcurve", "0.35"); // Curvature factor
set("hnarrow", "1.5"); // Resolution of narrow regions
endwith();
model.mesh("mesh1").run();
```
The above example corresponds to the following Mesh node settings:

Note that you can also set local element size properties for individual points, edges, faces, and domains. Use Record Code or any of the other tools for automatic generation of code to learn more about the syntax and methods for other mesh operations.

Physics

Consider analyzing stationary heat transfer in the solid rectangular geometry shown earlier. To create a physics interface, for Heat Transfer in Solids, use:

```python
model.physics().create("ht", "HeatTransfer", "geom1");
```

The first input argument to the `create` method is a physics interface tag that is used as a handle to this physics interface. The second input argument is the type of physics interface. The third input argument is the tag of the geometry to which the physics interface is assigned.

To set a fixed temperature boundary condition on a boundary, you first create a TemperatureBoundary feature using the following syntax:
model.physics("ht").create("temp1", "TemperatureBoundary", 1);

The first input argument to create is a feature tag that is used as a handle to this boundary condition. The second input argument is the type of boundary condition. The third input argument is the spatial dimension for the geometric entity that this boundary condition should be assigned to. Building on the previous example of creating a 2D rectangle, the input argument being 1 means that the dimension of this boundary is 1 (that is, an edge boundary in 2D).

The next step is to define which selection of boundaries this boundary condition should be assigned to. To assign it to boundary 1 use:

model.physics("ht").feature("temp1").selection().set(new int[]{1});

To assign it to multiple boundaries, for example 1 and 3, use:

model.physics("ht").feature("temp1").selection().set(new int[]{1,3});

To set the temperature on the boundary to a fixed value of 400 K, use:

model.physics("ht").feature("temp1").set("T0", "400[K]");

The following lines of code show how to define a second boundary condition for a spatially varying temperature, varying linearly with the coordinate $y$:

model.physics("ht").create("temp2", "TemperatureBoundary", 1);
model.physics("ht").feature("temp2").selection().set(new int[]{4});
model.physics("ht").feature("temp2").set("T0", "(300+10[1/m]*y)[K]");

The resulting model tree structure is shown in the figure below.

Use Record Code or any of the other tools for automatic generation of code to learn more about the syntax and methods for other physics interface features and other physics interfaces.

### Creating and Removing Model Tree Nodes

Below is a larger block of code that removes, creates, and accesses physics interface feature nodes. It uses the Iterator class and methods available in the java.util package. For more information, see the Java® documentation.

```java
String[] flowrate = column1;
String[] Mw = column2;
java.util.Iterator<PhysicsFeature> iterator = model.physics("pfl").feature().iterator();
while (iterator.hasNext()) {
    if (iterator.next().getType().equals("Inlet"))
```
if (flowrate != null) {
    for (int i = 0; i < flowrate.length; i++) {
        if (flowrate[i].length() > 0) {
            if (Mw[i].length() > 0) {
                int d = 1 + i;
                model.physics("pfl").create("inl"+d, "Inlet");
                model.physics("pfl").feature("inl"+d).setIndex("spec", "3", 0);
                model.physics("pfl").feature("inl"+d).set("qsccm0", flowrate[i]);
                model.physics("pfl").feature("inl"+d).set("Mn", Mw[i]);
                model.physics("pfl").feature("inl"+d).selection().set(new int[]{d});
            }
        }
    }
}

The need to remove and create model tree nodes is fundamental when writing methods because the state of the model object is changing each time a model tree node is run. In the method above, the number of physics feature nodes are dynamically changing depending on user inputs. Each time the simulation is run, old nodes are removed first and then new nodes are added.

## Material

A material, represented in the Model Builder by a Materials node, is a collection of property groups, where each property group defines a set of material properties, material functions, and model inputs that can be used to define, for example, a temperature-dependent material property. A property group usually defines properties used by a particular material model to compute a fundamental quantity.

To create a Materials node:

```java
model.material().create("mat1", "Common", "comp1");
```

You can give the material a name, for example, Aluminum, as follows:

```java
model.material("mat1").label("Aluminum");
```

The following lines of code shows how to create a basic material property group for heat transfer:

```java
with(model.material("mat1").propertyGroup("def")) {
    set("thermalconductivity", new String[]{"238[W/(m*K)]"});
    set("density", new String[]{"2700[kg/m^3]"});
    set("heatcapacity", new String[]{"900[J/(kg*K)]"});
endwith();
```
The built-in property groups have a read-only tag. In the above example, the tag def represents the property group Basic in the model tree.

The resulting model tree and Material node settings are shown in the figure below.

Note that some physics interfaces do not require a material to be defined. Instead, the corresponding properties can be accessed directly in the physics interface. This is also the case if the physics model settings are changed from From material to User defined. For example, for the Heat Transfer in Solids interface, this setting can be
found in the Settings window of the subnode Solid, in the sections Heat Conduction, Solid and Thermodynamics, Solid, as shown in the figure below.

```
model.study().create("std1"); // Study with tag std1
model.study("std1").create("stat", "Stationary");
model.study("std1").run();
```

The call to the method run automatically generates a solver sequence in a data structure model.sol and then runs the corresponding solver. The settings for the solver are automatically configured by the combination of physics interfaces you have chosen. You can manually change these settings, as shown later in this section. The data structure model.sol roughly corresponds to the contents of the Solver Configurations node under the Study node in the model tree.

All low-level solver settings are available in model.sol. The structure model.study is used as a high-level instruction indicating which settings should be created in model.sol when a new solver sequence is created.
For backward compatibility, some of the low-level settings in \texttt{model.sol} are automatically generated when using \texttt{Record Code}.

The example below shows a somewhat more elaborate case of programming the study that would be applicable for the stationary heat transfer example shown earlier. The instructions below more closely resemble the output autogenerated by using the \texttt{Record Code} option.

First create instances of the \texttt{Study} node (with tag \texttt{std1}) and a \texttt{Stationary} study step subnode:

$$\texttt{model.study().create("std1");}$$  
$$\texttt{model.study("std1").create("stat", "Stationary");}$$

The actual settings that determine how the study is run are contained in a sequence of operations in the \texttt{Solution} data structure, with tag \texttt{sol1}, which is linked to the study:

$$\texttt{model.sol().create("sol1");}$$  
$$\texttt{model.sol("sol1").study("std1");}$$

The following code defines the sequence of operations contained in \texttt{sol1}.

First, create a \texttt{Compile Equations} node under the \texttt{Solution} node to determine which study and study step will be used:

$$\texttt{model.sol("sol1").create("st1", "StudyStep");}$$  
$$\texttt{model.sol("sol1").feature("st1").set("study", "std1");}$$  
$$\texttt{model.sol("sol1").feature("st1").set("studystep", "stat");}$$

Next, create a \texttt{Dependent Variables} node, which controls the scaling and initial values of the dependent variables and determines how to handle variables that are not solved for:

$$\texttt{model.sol("sol1").create("v1", "Variables");}$$

Now create a \texttt{Stationary Solver} node. The \texttt{Stationary Solver} contains the instructions that are used to solve the system of equations and compute the values of the dependent variables.

$$\texttt{model.sol("sol1").create("s1", "Stationary");}$$

Add subnodes to the \texttt{Stationary Solver} node to choose specific solver types. In this example, use an \texttt{Iterative} solver:

$$\texttt{model.sol("sol1").feature("s1").create("i1", "Iterative");}$$

Add a \texttt{Multigrid} preconditioner subnode:

$$\texttt{model.sol("sol1").feature("s1").feature("i1").create("mg1", "Multigrid");}$$

You can have multiple \texttt{Solution} data structures in a study node (such as \texttt{sol1}, \texttt{sol2}, and so on) defining different sequences of operations. The process of notifying the study of which one to use is done by “attaching” the \texttt{Solution} data structure \texttt{sol1} with study \texttt{std1}:

$$\texttt{model.sol("sol1").attach("std1");}$$
The attachment step determines which Solution data structure sequence of operations should be run when selecting Compute in the COMSOL Desktop user interface.

Finally, run the study, which is equivalent to running the Solution data structure `sol1`:

```cpp
model.sol('sol1').runAll();
```

The resulting Study node structure is shown in the figure below. Note that there are several additional nodes added automatically. These are default nodes and you can edit each of these nodes by explicit method calls. You can edit any of the nodes while using Record Code to see the corresponding methods and syntax used.

**Modifying Low-Level Solver Settings**

To illustrate how some of the low-level solver settings can be modified, consider a case where the settings for the Fully Coupled node are modified. This subnode controls the type of nonlinear solver used.
The first line below may not be needed depending on whether the Fully Coupled subnode has already been generated or not (it could have been automatically generated by code similar to what was shown above).

```plaintext
model.sol("sol1").feature("s1").create("fc1", "FullyCoupled");
with(model.sol("sol1").feature("s1").feature("fc1"));
set("dtech", "auto"); // The Nonlinear method (Newton solver)
set("initstep", "0.01"); // Initial damping factor
set("minstep", "1.0E-6"); // Minimum damping factor
set("rstep", "10"); // Restriction for step-sized update
set("useminsteprecovery", "auto"); // Use recovery damping factor
set("minsteprecovery", "0.75"); // Recovery damping factor
set("ntermauto", "tol"); // Termination technique
set("maxiter", "50"); // Maximum number of iterations
set("ntolfact", "1"); // Tolerance factor
set("reserrfact", "auto"); // Termination criterion
set("reserrfact", "1000"); // Residual factor
endwith();
```

For more information on the meaning of these and other low-level solver settings, see the Solver section of the Programming Reference Manual.

Changing the low-level solver settings requires that model.sol has first been created. It is always created the first time you compute a study, however, you can trigger the automatic generation of model.sol as follows:

```plaintext
model.study().create("std1");
model.study("std1").create("stat", "Stationary");
model.study("std1").showAutoSequences("sol");
```

where the call to showAutoSequences corresponds to the option Show Default Solver, which is available when right-clicking the Study node in the model tree.

This can be used if you do not want to take manual control over the settings in model.sol (the solver sequence) and are prepared to rely on the physics interfaces to generate the solver settings. If your application makes use of the automatically generated solver settings, then updates and improvements to the solvers in future versions are automatically included. Alternatively, the automatically generated model.sol can be useful as a starting point for your own edits to the low-level solver settings.

**CHECKING IF A SOLUTION EXISTS**

When creating an application it is often useful to keep track of whether a solution exists or not. The method model.sol("sol1").isEmpty() returns a boolean and is true if the solution structure sol1 is empty. Consider an application where the solution state is stored in a string solution_state. The following code sets the state depending on the output from the isEmpty method:

```plaintext
if (model.sol("sol1").isEmpty()) {
    solution_state = "nosolution";
}
```
Almost all of the example applications in the Application Libraries use this technique.

**Results**

The **Results** node contains nodes for **Data Sets**, **Derived Values**, **Tables**, **Plot Groups**, **Export**, and **Reports**. As soon as a solution is obtained, a set of **Plot Group** nodes are automatically created. In the example of **Heat Transfer in Solids**, when setting up such an analysis in the Model Builder, two **Plot Group** nodes are added automatically. The first one is a **Surface** plot of the **Temperature** and the second one is a **Contour** plot showing the isothermal contours. Below you will see how to set up the corresponding plots manually.

First create a 2D plot group with tag **pg1**:

```java
model.result().create("pg1", "PlotGroup2D");
```

Change the **Label** of the **Plot Group**:

```java
model.result("pg1").label("Temperature (ht)");
```

Use the data set **dset1** for the **Plot Group**:

```java
model.result("pg1").set("data", "dset1");
```

Create a **Surface** plot for **pg1** with settings for the color table used, the intra-element interpolation scheme, and the data set referring to the parent of the **Surface** plot node, which is the **pg1** node:

```java
model.result("pg1").feature().create("surf1", "Surface");
model.result("pg1").feature("surf1").label("Surface");
with(model.result("pg1").feature("surf1"));
set("colortable", "ThermalLight");
set("smooth", "internal");
set("data", "parent");
endwith();
```

Now create a second 2D plot group with contours for the isotherms:

```java
model.result().create("pg2", "PlotGroup2D");
model.result("pg2").label("Isothermal Contours (ht)");
with(model.result("pg2"));
set("data", "dset1");
endwith();
model.result("pg2").feature().create("con1", "Contour");
model.result("pg2").feature("con1").label("Contour");
with(model.result("pg2").feature("con1"));
set("colortable", "ThermalLight");
set("smooth", "internal");
```
Finally, generate the plot for the Plot Group pg1:
model.result("pg1").run();

To find the maximum temperature, add a Surface Maximum subnode to the Derived Values node as follows:

First create the Surface Maximum node with tag max1:
model.result().numerical().create("max1", "MaxSurface");

Note that in this context the method corresponding to the Derived Values node is called numerical.

Next, specify the selection. In this case there is only one domain 1:
model.result().numerical("max1").selection().set(new int[]{1});

Create a Table node to hold the numerical result and write the output from max1 to the Table:
model.result().table().create("tbl1", "Table");
model.result().table("tbl1").comments("Surface Maximum 1 {max1} (T)");
model.result().numerical("max1").set("table", "tbl1");
model.result().numerical("max1").setResult();

Use Record Code or any of the other tools for automatic generation of code to learn more about the syntax and methods for Results.

Using Parameterized Solutions in Results

The code below changes the visualization of a plot group pg1 by setting the property looplevel, which controls the solution parameter, to the string variable svar.

with(model.result("pg1"));
set("looplevel", new String[]{svar});
endwith();
model.result("pg1").run();

The property looplevel has a central role in accessing parameterized solutions. Its argument is a 1D string array with one index per ‘loop level’ in a study. The different loop levels correspond to the different nested parameters in a parametric sweep with multiple parameters.

Loading Data to Tables

By using the loadFile method you can import data into a table and then display it using a results table form object or a table surface plot. The following example demonstrates loading data from an Excel file into a table and visualizing the contents using a table surface plot. The file in this example is assumed to be imported, in an application, using a file import form object with a file declaration file1 as the File Destination.
model.result().table("tbl1").loadFile('upload:///file1', '"', cells);

/*
The string variable cells contains the spreadsheet selection to be imported, for example A1:J7.

The following code creates a plot group pg1 with a table surface plot.
This code is not needed if the embedded model already contains a table and a table surface plot.
*/
model.result().create("pg1", 2);
model.result("pg1").create("tbls1", "TableSurface");
with(model.result("pg1").feature("tbls1"));
  set("table", "tbl1");
endwith();
with(model.result("pg1").feature("tbls1"));
  set("dataformat", "cells");
endwith();
model.result("pg1").feature("tbls1").create("hght1", "TableHeight");
with(model.result("pg1").feature("tbls1").feature("hght1"));
  set("view", "view3");
endwith();
with(model.view("view3").camera());
  set("viewscaletype", "manual");
  set("xscale", 1);
  set("yscale", 1);
  set("zscale", 1);
endwith();
// The following line is needed to update the plot
model.result("pg1").run();

**Multiphysics**

Some of the physics interfaces define a multiphysics analysis by themselves without being coupled to any other interface. This is the case when the physics interface is used for a coupling that is so strong that it doesn’t easily lend itself to be separated into several physics interfaces. In other cases, a set of single physics interfaces, typically two, can be combined by the use of the **Multiphysics** node. For example, a **Joule Heating** analysis is defined as the combination of an **Electric Currents** interface and a **Heat Transfer in Solids** interface with an additional **Electromagnetic Heat Source** node under the **Multiphysics** node. The following lines of code illustrate the corresponding method calls.

```plaintext
model.physics().create("ec", "ConductiveMedia", 'geom1');
model.physics().create("ht", "HeatTransfer", 'geom1');
model.multiphysics().create("emh1", "ElectromagneticHeatSource", 'geom1', 2);
model.multiphysics("emh1").selection().all();
with(model.multiphysics("emh1"));
```
When using the Model Builder to set up a Joule Heating analysis, nodes in addition to those shown above will be created corresponding to Joule heating in thin shells, should they exist in the model, and temperature couplings if there are multiple field variables for electric potential and temperature.

**Working with Model Objects**

When using the Model Builder in the COMSOL Desktop, an embedded model with variable name `model` is automatically created. The embedded model has a special status. For example, the automatic code generation tools only consider the embedded model. In addition, when you save to or load from an MPH file, only the embedded model is saved or loaded. General tools include the **Save Application As** command in the Application Builder and **File > Save As**, from the **File** menu of the COMSOL Desktop environment.

However, in an application you are allowed to create and edit multiple models. Saving and loading such models is done by using the built-in methods `saveModel` and `loadModel`. An MPH file can only contain a single model object.

If you need to create model objects, in addition to the embedded model, use the built-in method `createModel`.

To create a new model you use:
```java
Model extmodel = createModel();
```
A unique model tag is created automatically and assigned to the model. If you want to explicitly control the model tag, use:
```java
Model extmodel = createModel("My_model_1");
```
where `My_model_1` is a unique tag. It is recommended that you do not use the names `Model1`, `Model2`, `Model3`, and so on, since these names are used by the mechanism that automatically generates model tags for the embedded model when loading and saving MPH files.

The following example retrieves the model tag of the embedded model:
```java
String my_modeltag = model.tag();
```
however, you rarely need to use the model tag of the embedded model object. Instead of creating and building up the contents of a model from scratch, you can load an existing model and edit it.

For example in the Windows operating system, load a model `my_model.mph` from the folder `C:\COMSOL_Work`, by using the built-in method `loadModel`:
Model extmodel = loadModel("C:\COMSOL_Work\my_model.mph");

A unique model tag is created automatically and is assigned to the model upon load. Note the double-backslash syntax in the file name. Backslash (\) is a special character in Java and the double backslash is needed in this case.

To make your application portable, you can use the file scheme syntax available in the Application Builder. Assuming you stored the MPH file in the common folder, the call to loadModel should be:

Model extmodel = loadModel("My_Model_1", "common:///my_model.mph");

In this example, the tag My_Model_1 is important since it is used to retrieve the model from other methods. Once loaded, the model extmodel exists in the work space of the current COMSOL Multiphysics or COMSOL Server session. Note that an MPH file can only contain one model object, so there is no ambiguity on which model you refer to when loading an MPH file.

Assume that you, in one method, have loaded the model extmodel with the tag My_Model_1, such as in the example above. The model variable extmodel is not available in other methods. In order to retrieve the model from another method use:

Model mymodel = getModel("MyModel_1");

The contents of mymodel and extmodel are the same, but these variables exist in the variable space of two different methods.

The tag My_Model_1 uniquely identified and retrieved the model object from the current COMSOL Multiphysics or COMSOL Server session.

To clear the contents of a model object, use the built-in method clearModel.

For a list of model utility methods, see “Model Utility Methods” on page 91.

**TURNING OFF AND RESET THE MODEL HISTORY**

When running method code in applications or otherwise in order to automate modeling tasks, the stored model history may become excessively large. The model history is used, for example, when saving to Model M-file or Model Java-file. Because of this, depending on the repetitive nature of your code, you may need to temporarily turn off model history recording, as illustrated by the following example:

```java
model.hist().disable();
// some code
model.hist().enable();
```

If you wish to reset the model history to an almost minimal sequence of commands that creates the current state of the model object you can use:

```java
model.resetHist();
```

In the File menu, this functionality is referred to as **Compact History**.
The Model Object Class Structure

For a full description of the class structure and method signatures, see the HTML document Java Documentation available in the COMSOL Documentation. You find the Java documentation under COMSOL API for use with Java® at the bottom of the Documentation window.

The figure below shows the document as displayed in a browser.

If you encounter a class that you are unfamiliar with you will get help by a tooltip as in the figure below for the output of the getView method.
By using the keyboard shortcut Ctrl+1 the correct type declaration is assigned to the variable as shown in the figure below.

```
ViewBase my_view = getView("/form1/graphic1");
```

This way you can avoid having to consult the *Java Documentation*. 
The Application Object

The application object is a part of the model object and is the data structure that allows access to the user interface features of an application from within a method. The state of the application object is reflected in the COMSOL Desktop user interface by the contents of the Application Builder and its application tree. You can write code using the Method editor to directly access and change the features presented in a running application, including button text, icons, colors, and fonts.

The application object gives you access to a subset of the features and settings available in the Application Builder. You can use the application object methods for runtime modifications to the user interface, but not for building a complete user interface. For building the user interface of an application, you need to use the Form editor as described in the book *Introduction to Application Builder*. This section gives an overview of the application object.

Shortcuts

Form objects and other user interface components are referenced in methods by using a certain syntax. For example, using the default naming scheme `form3/button5` refers to a button with name `button5` in `form3` and `form2/graphics3` refers to a graphics object with name `graphics3` in `form2`. You can also change the default names of forms and form objects. For example, if `form1` is your main form then you can change its name to `main`.

To simplify referencing form objects as well as menu, ribbon, and toolbar items by name, you can create shortcuts with a custom name. In the **Settings** window of an object or item, click the button to the right of the **Name** field and type the name of your choice.
To create or edit a shortcut, you can also use the keyboard shortcut Ctrl+K. All shortcuts that you create are made available in a **Shortcuts** node under **Declarations** in the application tree.

In the **Settings** window for **Shortcuts** shown below, two shortcuts `plot_temp` and `temp_vis` were created for a button and a graphics object, respectively.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>plot_temp</code></td>
<td>form1/button1</td>
<td>Shortcut to Button</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>temp_vis</code></td>
<td>form3/graphics3</td>
<td>Shortcut to Graphics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The shortcuts can be referenced in other form objects or in code in the Method editor. The example below shows a shortcut `temp_vis` used as an input argument to a temperature plot.

Shortcuts are automatically updated when objects are renamed, moved, copied, and duplicated. They are available in application methods as read-only Java® variables, similar to string, integer, double, and Boolean declarations. Using shortcuts is recommended because it avoids the need to update methods when the structure of the application user interface changes. Shortcuts can also be created for most objects in the model builder tree.
**Example Code**

If the application contains a button named `button1` in a form named `form1`, and the button has a shortcut named `b1`, the following two ways to change the button text to red are equivalent:

```java
b1.set("foreground", "red");
app.form("form1").formObject("button1").set("foreground", "red");
```

**Accessing the Application Object**

In the Method editor you can directly access the application object part of the model object by using the `app` variable. This variable is a shorthand for `model.app()`.

**The Name of User Interface Components**

Access the various parts of the application object by using the `name` of a form object, form, item, etc. A `name` in the application object has the same function as the `tag` in the model object omitting the `model.app` part. For example, in the line of code

```java
app.form("form1").formObject("button1").set("enabled", false);
```

the string `form1` is the `name` of a form and `button1` is the `name` of a button.

**Important Classes**

**The Main Application Class**

When working with an application object, the main application class is `AppModel`, which is the type of `model.app()`.

**Declaration Classes**

In addition to the basic data types and shortcut declarations, the `Declaration` node may include Choice List and Unit List declarations. The corresponding classes are `ChoiceList` and `UnitSet`. The parent class to `ChoiceList` and `UnitSet` is called `DataSource`. In addition, `Scalar`, `Array 1D`, and `Array 2D` data types are handled by the `DataSource` class. For more information, see “Data Source” on page 84.
**METHOD CLASS**

The Method class is used to represent methods. For more information, see “Method Class” on page 89.

**MAIN USER INTERFACE COMPONENT CLASSES**

In an application object, the main user interface components correspond to the following classes:

- **MainWindow**
  - The class representing the Main Window node in the application tree.

- **Form**
  - The class representing a form.

- **FormObject**
  - The class representing a form object.

- **Item**
  - The class representing, for example, a menu, toolbar, or ribbon item.

Each class has a set of associated methods that are used to edit the corresponding user interface component at run time. These are described in the following sections.

In addition to the main user interface component classes, there are also list versions of the **Form**, **FormObject**, and **Item** classes. These are: **FormList**, **FormObjectList**, and **ItemList**.

---

**Get and Set Methods for the Color of a Form Object**

The get and set methods described in the section “Get and Set Methods for Accessing Properties” on page 29 are applicable to the model object as well as the `model.app` part of the model object. In addition, the following methods are available for changing the color of a form object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>setColor</td>
<td><code>setColor(String prop, int r, int g, int b)</code></td>
<td>Set a color property using red, green, and blue values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getColor</td>
<td><code>int[] getColor(String prop)</code></td>
<td>Get the value of a color property as an array of red, green, and blue values.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Not all methods are applicable to all properties. Use Ctrl+Space to use code completion to find out what methods are applicable for a certain object, and what property names and property values are applicable for a certain method.

**General Properties**

The following table lists properties that are available for several different user interface components, including form objects. In the table below, a user interface component is referred to as an object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td>true</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>true</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>background</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>default</td>
<td>The background color for the corresponding user interface element.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>default</td>
<td>The foreground color for the corresponding user interface element.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>default</td>
<td>The font family name. The special value default means that the font to use is determined by the parent object, which is the corresponding setting in the Settings window of the Forms node.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td>true</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td>true</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontunderline</td>
<td>true</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>The font size in points. The special value -1 represents the default size, which means that the size is taken from the parent object (the Forms node) or from the system default size if no parent object defines the size.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A foreground or background color property is represented by a string value. The available colors are: black, blue, cyan, gray, green, magenta, red, white, and yellow, or a custom color may also be defined. The special value default means
that the color is taken from the parent object. Depending on the parent type, this could mean that default is inherit or Transparent, referring to the corresponding setting in the Settings window in the Form editor. An arbitrary RGB color can be represented by a string of the form rgb(red, green, blue) where red, green, and blue are integers between 0 and 255. Color properties can also be manipulated using the getColor and setColor methods to directly access the red, green, and blue color components. If a color property has the value default, it does not have red, green, and blue values. In this case, the getColor method returns the array [0, 0, 0].

**Example Code**

The following example reads the current background color for a form, makes the color darker, and applies the modified color to the same form.

```java
int[] rgb = app.form("form1").getColor("background");
for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++)
    rgb[i] /= 2;
app.form("form1").setColor("background", rgb[0], rgb[1], rgb[2]);
```

The following line of code sets the background color to black:

```java
app.form("form1").set("background", "black");
```

The following line of code sets the background color to default which in the case of the background color property corresponds to the Form editor setting Transparent.

```java
app.form("form1").set("background", "default");
```

The following line of code sets the background color to the RGB values 125, 45, and 43.

```java
app.form("form1").set("background", "rgb(125,45,43)";)
```

**The Main Application Methods**

The main application class AppModel has the following methods:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mainWindow</td>
<td>MainWindow mainWindow()</td>
<td>Returns the MainWindow object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>form</td>
<td>FormList form()</td>
<td>Returns the list of forms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>form</td>
<td>Form form(String name)</td>
<td>Returns the form with the specified name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The `AppModel` class has the following properties:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>asktosave</td>
<td>true</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>If true, ask user if changes should be saved before the application is closed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>startmode</td>
<td>edit</td>
<td>run</td>
<td>Determines whether the application is opened for editing or running when you double-click the MPH file, including Windows desktop icons.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example Code**

```java
app.set("asktosave", true);
```

The following code appends a text string to the application window title.

```java
String oldTitle = app.mainWindow().getString("title");
app.mainWindow().set("title", oldTitle + " modified");
```

**Main Window**

The `MainWindow` class has the following methods:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>menuBar</td>
<td><code>ItemList menuBar()</code></td>
<td>Returns the list of items in the menu bar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>menuBar</td>
<td><code>ItemList menuBar(String name)</code></td>
<td>Returns the menu bar item with the specified name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toolBar</td>
<td><code>ItemList toolBar()</code></td>
<td>Returns the list of items in the toolbar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toolBar</td>
<td><code>ItemList toolBar(String name)</code></td>
<td>Returns the toolbar item with the specified name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ribbon</td>
<td><code>ItemList ribbon()</code></td>
<td>Returns the list of items in the ribbon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ribbon</td>
<td><code>ItemList ribbon(String name)</code></td>
<td>Returns the ribbon item with the specified name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fileMenu</td>
<td><code>ItemList fileMenu()</code></td>
<td>Returns the list of items in the file menu.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The menuBar and toolBar items are visible in the application user interface if the menu type is set to Menu bar in the Settings window of the Main Window. The ribbon and fileMenu items are visible in the user interface if the menu type is set to Ribbon. It is possible to access and modify items that are not visible based on the menu type setting, but doing so will not have any visible effect in the user interface.

The MainWindow class has the following properties:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>showfilename</td>
<td>true</td>
<td>true</td>
<td>If true the filename is included in the window titlebar title.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>title</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>My application</td>
<td>The text to display in the window titlebar.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example Code**

```java
app.mainWindow().set('showfilename', false);
```

**Form**

The Form class has the following methods:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>getName</td>
<td>String getName()</td>
<td>Returns the name of this form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getParentForm</td>
<td>Form getParentForm()</td>
<td>Returns the parent form that contains this form. Useful for local cards in a card stack.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>formObject</td>
<td>FormObjectList formObject()</td>
<td>Returns the list of form objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>formObject</td>
<td>FormObject formObject(String name)</td>
<td>Returns the form object with the specified name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The `Form` class has the following properties:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>icon</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
<td>The name of the background image. Valid values are images defined in Images&gt;Libraries node in the application tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iconhalign</td>
<td>left</td>
<td>center</td>
<td>right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iconvalign</td>
<td>top</td>
<td>center</td>
<td>bottom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>title</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Form N</td>
<td>The form title for an integer N.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example Code**

```java
app.form("form1").set("icon", "compute.png");
app.form("form1").formObject("button1").set("enabled", false);
DataSource ds = app.form("form1").declaration("var");
```

**Form Object**

The `FormObject` class has the following methods:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>getName</td>
<td>String getName()</td>
<td>Returns the name of this form object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getParentForm</td>
<td>Form getParentForm()</td>
<td>Returns the parent form that contains this form object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Most form objects have one or more of the properties listed in “General Properties” on page 59. A form object has a certain property if the corresponding setting is available in the Form editor. Additional properties are supported for several types of form objects. The general properties that are supported and any additional properties for form objects are listed in the following sections.

**EXAMPLE CODE**

The following code loops over all buttons and disables them:

```java
for (FormObject formObject : app.form("form1").formObject()) {
    if ("Button".equals(formObject.getType())) {
        formObject.set("enabled", false);
    }
}
```

The `getType` method retrieves the type of form object. In the above example the type of form object is Button and the statement

`"Button".equals(formObject.getType())` represents a string comparison between the output of the `getType` method and the string "Button".

The following table lists all form object types that can be returned by `getType`:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORM OBJECT TYPE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ArrayInput</td>
<td>gettype</td>
<td>String getType()</td>
<td>Returns the form object type name, as defined in the following sections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyperlink</td>
<td>form</td>
<td>FormList form()</td>
<td>For a CardStack form object, returns the list of local cards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SelectionInput</td>
<td>form (String name)</td>
<td>Form form(String name)</td>
<td>For a CardStack form object, returns the local card with the specified name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Button</td>
<td>item</td>
<td>ItemList item()</td>
<td>For a Toolbar, Graphics or Table form object, returns the list of user-defined buttons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image</td>
<td>item (String name)</td>
<td>Item item(String name)</td>
<td>For a Toolbar, Graphics or Table form object, return the user-defined button with the specified name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slider</td>
<td>hasProperty</td>
<td>boolean hasProperty(String name)</td>
<td>Returns true if there is a modifiable property with the specified name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Example Code**

```javascript
app.form("form1").formObject("arrayinput1").set("enabled", false);
```

**BUTTON**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See “General Properties” on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>icon</td>
<td>String</td>
<td><strong>&quot;&quot;</strong></td>
<td>The button icon. Valid values are images defined in &quot;Images &gt; Libraries&quot; in the Application Builder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Generated automatically</td>
<td>The button text. The text must not be an empty string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tooltip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td><strong>&quot;&quot;</strong></td>
<td>The button tooltip text.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the Form editor, if a button has its **Size** setting set to **Large**, it always displays its **text** property. If the button is **Small**, it either displays the **icon** or the **text**
according to the following rule: if the icon property is empty, the text is displayed, if the icon property is not empty, the icon is displayed.

Example Code
app.form("form1").formObject("button1").set("enabled", false);

CARD STACK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example Code
app.form("form1").formObject("cardstack1").set("visible", false);

To access objects in a local card, either use shortcuts or use the form method:
app.form("form1").formObject("cardstack1").form("card1").formObject("button1").set("enabled", false);

CHECK BOX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>background</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontunderline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Generated</td>
<td>The check box label text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>automatically</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tooltip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>The check box tooltip text.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example Code
app.form("form1").formObject("checkbox1").set("tooltip", "tooltip text");
**Combo Box**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>font</td>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td>See “General Properties” on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>foreground</td>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Example Code*

```plaintext
app.form("form1").formObject("combobox1").set("foreground", "blue");
```
# Data Display

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>background</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See “General Properties” on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exponent</td>
<td>superscript</td>
<td>superscript</td>
<td>When set to superscript, exponents are displayed using superscript font. When set to E, exponents are displayed using the character E followed by the exponent value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notation</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>When the value is scientific, numbers are always displayed using scientific notation. When the value is decimal, numbers are never displayed using scientific notation. When the value is auto, the notation depends on the size of the number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>precision</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The number of significant digits that are displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>showunit</td>
<td>true</td>
<td>true</td>
<td>Controls if the unit is displayed in addition to numerical values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tooltip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>The tooltip text.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example Code

```javascript
app.form("form1").formObject("datadisplay1").setColor("background", 192, 192, 192);
```
**EQUATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>equation</td>
<td>String</td>
<td></td>
<td>The string in LaTeX syntax defining the equation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Example Code*

```javascript
app.form("form1").formObject("equation1").set("visible", false);
```

**FILE IMPORT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>background</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buttontext</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Browse...</td>
<td>Text to display on the button that opens the file browser.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dialogtitle</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>File import</td>
<td>Text to display as dialog title for the file browser dialog. Also displayed as a tooltip for the FileBrowser form object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filetypes</td>
<td>String[]</td>
<td>{&quot;ALLFILES&quot;}</td>
<td>Defines the list of file types that can be selected in the file browser.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Example Code*

```javascript
app.form("form1").formObject("fileimport1").set("filetypes", new String[]{"ALL2DCAD"});
```

**FORM**

A form used as a subform does not have any modifiable properties.
FORM COLLECTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See “General Properties” on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To modify the active pane, change the corresponding declaration variable.

Example Code

app.form('form1').formObject('collection1').set('font', 'Arial');

GRAPHICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See “General Properties” on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>datapick</td>
<td>true</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>datapicktarget</td>
<td>ProbeFeature</td>
<td>GraphicsData</td>
<td>Defines where the picked data is stored. Valid values are probe features and GraphicsData declarations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>ModelEntity</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defines the type of model entity (Plot Group, Geometry, Mesh, Explicit Selection or Player Animation) used to plot in the graphics form object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example Code

This line of code displays plot group 5 (pg5) in the graphics object graphics1 in the form with the name Temperature:

app.form('Temperature').formObject('graphics1').set('source', model.result('pg5'));

The following line of code using useGraphics is equivalent to the above example:

useGraphics(model.result('pg5'), 'Temperature/graphics1');

To clear the contents of a graphics object, use:

app.form('Temperature').formObject('graphics1').set('source', (ModelEntity) null);

or equivalently

useGraphics(null, 'Temperature/graphics1');
The code below displays the mesh in the model tree node mesh1 in the graphics object graphics1 contained in the card of a card stack:

```plaintext
app.form("mesh").formObject("cardstack1").form("card1").formObject("graphics1").set("source", model.mesh("mesh1"));
```

The code below enables data picking for a graphics object and sets the data picking target to a domain point probe:

```plaintext
app.form("form1").formObject("graphics1").set("datapick", true);
app.form("form1").formObject("graphics1").set("datapicktarget", model.component("comp1").probe("pdom1"));
```

If a shortcut graphics1 has been created for the graphics object and a shortcut pdom1 has been created for the probe object, the above can be shortened to:

```plaintext
graphics1.set("datapick", true);
graphics1.set("datapicktarget", pdom1);
```

**HYPERLINK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>background enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See “General Properties” on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td></td>
<td>Generated automatically</td>
<td>The text to display on the HyperLink form object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Generated automatically</td>
<td>The text to display on the HyperLink form object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>url</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
<td>The URL to open when the HyperLink is activated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example Code**

```plaintext
with (app.form("form1").formObject("hyperlink1"));
set("text", "COMSOL");
set("url", "www.comsol.com");
endwith();
```
**Image**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See “General Properties” on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>icon</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>cube_large.png</td>
<td>Defines the icon name to display in the Image form object. Valid values are images defined in the Images&gt;Libraries node in the application tree.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example Code**

```javascript
app.form("form1").formObject("image1").set("icon", "compute.png");
```

**Information Card Stack**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>background</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See “General Properties” on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontunderline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example Code**

```javascript
app.form("form1").formObject("infocard1").set("fontunderline", true);
```
## Input Field

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>background enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See “General Properties” on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>editable</td>
<td>true</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exponent</td>
<td>superscript</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>superscript</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inputformatting</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxdouble</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>The maximum allowed double value. This property is only accessible when the Filter setting is set to Double and the corresponding check box is enabled in the Data Validation section.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mindouble</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>The minimum allowed double value. This property is only accessible when the Filter setting is set to Double and the corresponding check box is enabled in the Data Validation section.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PROPERTY | VALUE | DEFAULT | DESCRIPTION
--- | --- | --- | ---
maxinteger | Integer | 1000 | The maximum allowed integer value. This property is only accessible when the Filter setting is set to Integer and the corresponding check box is enabled in the Data Validation section.

mininteger | Integer | 0 | The minimum allowed integer value. This property is only accessible when the Filter setting is set to Integer and the corresponding check box is enabled in the Data Validation section.

notation | auto | scientific | decimal | auto | When the value is scientific, numbers are always displayed using scientific notation. When the value is decimal, numbers are never displayed using scientific notation. When the value is auto, the notation depends on the size of the number.

precision | Integer | 4 | The number of significant digits displayed.

tooltip | String | "" | The tooltip displayed when the mouse pointer is located over the input field.

---

**Example Code**

```javascript
app.form('form1').formObject('inputfield1').set('precision', 6);
```
**LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See “General Properties” on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>Text to display on the line. The text is only displayed for horizontal lines that have Include divider text enabled in the Line object Settings window.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Example Code*

```javascript
app.form("form1").formObject("line1").set("text", "divider text");
```

**LIST BOX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See “General Properties” on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Example Code*

```javascript
app.form("form1").formObject("listbox1").set("foreground", "red");
```

To change the list box contents, modify the corresponding choice list:

```javascript
app.declaration("choicelist1").appendListRow("new value", "new name");
```
LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>background</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See “General Properties” on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example Code

```javascript
app.form('form1').formObject('log1').set('fontsize', '20');
```

MESSAGE LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>background</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See “General Properties” on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example Code

```javascript
app.form('form1').formObject('messages1').set('background', 'gray');
```

PROGRESS BAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See “General Properties” on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To create and update progress information see “Progress Methods” on page 124.

Example Code

```javascript
app.form('form1').formObject('progressbar1').set('visible', false);
```
**RADIO BUTTON**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>background</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontunderline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To change the display name for a radio button, modify the value in the corresponding choice list.

For a choice list that is used by a radio button, it is not possible to change the value of any row, or to add or remove rows. Only the display name can be changed.

**Example Code**

```java
app.form("form1").formObject("radiobutton1").set("fontitalic", true);
app.declaration("choicelist1").setDisplayNames("new name", 0);
```

**RESULTS TABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To change the contents of the results table use the method `useResultsTable` or `evaluateToResultsTable`. See also “GUI-Related Methods” on page 110.

**Example Code**

```java
app.form("form1").formObject("resultstable1").set("visible", true);
app.form("form1").formObject("resultstable1").set("source", model.result().table("tbl2");
useResultsTable(model.result().table("tbl2"), "/form1/resultstable1");
```
Selection Input

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>background</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See “General Properties” on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graphics</td>
<td>FormObject</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defines the graphics form object to use when the selection form object is active.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>SelectionFeature</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defines the model selection the selection form object is connected to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example Code

```javascript
app.form("form1").formObject("selectioninput1").set("graphics", "graphics1");
```

Alternatively, if there are shortcuts sel1 and g1 to the selectioninput1 and graphics1 form objects:

```javascript
sel1.set("graphics", g1);
```

To change the model selection, assuming sel1 is a shortcut to the selection input form object:

```javascript
sel1.set("source", model.selection("sel2"));
```
SLIDER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>The largest possible slider value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>min</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>The smallest possible slider value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>steps</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>The number of steps between the min and max values. The number of tick marks is one more than the number of steps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tooltip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
<td>The tooltip text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>real</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The min value is allowed to be larger than the max value, in which case the slider behaves as if the values were swapped. The smallest value always corresponds to the left side of the slider.

Example Code

```plaintext
app.form("form1").formObject("slider1").set("min", 1);
app.form("form1").formObject("slider1").set("max", 12);
app.form("form1").formObject("slider1").set("steps", 11);
```

SPACER

A spacer object does not have any modifiable properties.
**Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See &quot;General Properties&quot; on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headers</td>
<td>String[]</td>
<td>Generated automatically</td>
<td>Column headers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>showheaders</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>Generated automatically</td>
<td>Show column headers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To change the contents of the table, change the declaration variables or model entities the table is displaying.

**Example Code**

```javascript
app.form("form1").formObject("table1").set("enabled", false);
```

**Text**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>background</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See &quot;General Properties&quot; on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>editable</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>textalign</td>
<td>left</td>
<td>center</td>
<td>right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wrap</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>on</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example Code**

```javascript
app.form("form1").formObject("text1").set("textalign", "center");
```
TEXT LABEL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>background</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontunderline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Generated automatically</td>
<td>The text to display in the label when the label is not in multiline mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>textmulti</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Generated automatically</td>
<td>The text to display in the label when the label is in multiline mode.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example Code

```
app.form("form1").formObject("textlabel1").set("text", "custom text");
```

TOGGLE BUTTON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontbold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>icon</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
<td>The button icon. Valid values are images defined in &quot;Images&gt;Libraries&quot; in the Application Builder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Generated automatically</td>
<td>The button text. The text must not be an empty string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tooltip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
<td>The button tooltip text.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A button with size large always displays the text, a button with size small displays either the icon or the text. If the icon property is empty, the text is displayed. If the icon property is not empty, the icon is displayed.

Example Code

```
appl.form("form1").formObject("togglebutton1").set("icon", "about_information.png");
```
### TOOLBAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>background</td>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td>See “General Properties” on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td>bold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example Code**

```javascript
app.form("form1").formObject("toolbar1").set("background", "gray");
```

### UNIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>background</td>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td>See “General Properties” on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td>bold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontitalic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontsize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example Code**

```javascript
app.form("form1").formObject("unit1").set("visible", false);
```

### VIDEO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See “General Properties” on page 59.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example Code**

```javascript
app.form("form1").formObject("video1").set("visible", false);
```
**WEB PAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See “General Properties” on page 59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>file</td>
<td>String</td>
<td></td>
<td>The file to display. File scheme syntax is supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>html</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>&lt;html&gt;&lt;/html&gt;</td>
<td>The HTML code to display.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>report</td>
<td>ReportFeature or String</td>
<td></td>
<td>The report feature to display.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>page</td>
<td>url</td>
<td>page</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example Code**

```javascript
app.form("form1").formObject("webpage1").set("type", 'report');
app.form("form1").formObject("webpage1").set("report", 'rpt1');
model.result().report("rpt1");
model.result().report("rpt1").run();
```

**Item**

Item objects represent items, toggle items, user defined buttons in Toolbar, Graphics and Table form objects, and submenus in the menu bar, toolbar, ribbon and file menu. The following methods are available:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>item</td>
<td>ItemList item()</td>
<td>Returns the list of subitems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>item</td>
<td>Item item(String name)</td>
<td>Returns the subitem with the specified name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getParentItem</td>
<td>Item getParentItem()</td>
<td>Returns the parent item, or null for a top-level item.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasProperty</td>
<td>boolean hasProperty(String name)</td>
<td>Returns true if there is a modifiable property with the specified name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Item class contains the following properties:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>icon</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Generated automatically</td>
<td>The icon name. Valid values are images defined in Images &gt; Libraries in the Application Builder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Generated automatically</td>
<td>The text for a menu or ribbon item.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>title</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Generated automatically</td>
<td>The title text for a menu or submenu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tooltip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>The tooltip text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>on</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order for an item to be enabled, the enabled property needs to have the value on for the item itself as well as for all of its parents. In other words, disabling an item also disables all of its subitems.

Item objects also include separators. However, separators do not have any accessible properties.

Item objects for user-defined buttons do not have the title and tooltip properties. For Table form objects, predefined items such as “move up” and “move down” do not have any modifiable properties.

**Example Code**

```
app.mainWindow().menuBar("menu1").set("title", "new title");
app.mainWindow().menuBar("menu1").item("toggle_item1").set("text", "test");
```

**Data Source**

A DataSource object is either a Scalar, Array 1D, Array 2D, ChoiceList a UnitSet or a GraphicsData.
Scalar, Array 1D, and Array 2D Methods

The methods described in the following table are applicable for Scalar, Array 1D, and Array 2D objects (of types String, Boolean, Integer, Double). These methods are used to manipulate such variable objects during run time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>getBoolean</td>
<td>boolean getBoolean()</td>
<td>Gets the Boolean value stored in the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getBooleanArray</td>
<td>boolean[] getBooleanArray()</td>
<td>Gets the Boolean array value stored in the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getBooleanMatrix</td>
<td>boolean[][] getBooleanMatrix()</td>
<td>Gets the Boolean matrix value stored in the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getDouble</td>
<td>double getDouble()</td>
<td>Gets the double value stored in the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getDoubleArray</td>
<td>double[] getDoubleArray()</td>
<td>Gets the double array value stored in the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getDoubleMatrix</td>
<td>double[][] getDoubleMatrix()</td>
<td>Gets the double matrix value stored in the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getInt</td>
<td>int getInt()</td>
<td>Gets the int value stored in the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getIntArray</td>
<td>int[] getIntArray()</td>
<td>Gets the int array value stored in the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getIntMatrix</td>
<td>int[][] getIntMatrix()</td>
<td>Gets the int matrix value stored in the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getString</td>
<td>String getString()</td>
<td>Gets the String value stored in the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getStringArray</td>
<td>String[] getStringArray()</td>
<td>Gets the String array value stored in the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getStringMatrix</td>
<td>String[][] getStringMatrix()</td>
<td>Gets the String matrix value stored in the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>set(boolean value)</td>
<td>Set the value stored in the data source. Available methods depend on the type of the underlying declaration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>set(boolean[] value)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>set(boolean[][] value)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>set(double[] value)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>set(double[][] value)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>set(int[] value)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>set(int[][] value)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>set(String value)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>set(String[] value)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>set(String[][] value)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**EXAMPLE CODE**

```java
// Get a scalar double declaration.
DataSource ds = app.declaration("var");
// The 'var' declaration is a scalar double so we use the getDouble method
// to read its value.
double cur = ds.getDouble();
// Modifying the local field 'cur' doesn't affect the value stored in the
// data source 'ds'.
cur = cur + 1;
// Set the value of the data source.
    ds.set(cur);
```

**CHOICE LIST AND UNIT SET METHODS**

The methods described in the following table are applicable for both `ChoiceList` and `UnitSet` objects. These methods are used to manipulate choice lists and unit sets during run time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>setListRow</td>
<td><code>setListRow(String value, String displayName, int row)</code></td>
<td>Sets the value and display name for the given row (0-based). If the row is equal to the length of the list, a new row is added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setList</td>
<td><code>setList(String[] values, String[] displayNames)</code></td>
<td>Sets all of the values and display names, replacing the contents of the choice list or unit set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setValue</td>
<td><code>setValue(String value, int row)</code></td>
<td>Sets the value for the given row (0-based). If the row is equal to the length of the list, a new row is added with the value and an empty display name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setDisplayName</td>
<td><code>setDisplayName(String displayName, int row)</code></td>
<td>Sets the display name for the given row (0-based). If the row is equal to the length of the list, a new row is added with the display name and an empty value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getValue</td>
<td><code>String getValue(int row)</code></td>
<td>Returns the value for the given row (0-based).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getDisplayName</td>
<td><code>String getDisplayName(int row)</code></td>
<td>Returns the display name for the given row (0-based).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getDisplayName</td>
<td><code>String getDisplayName(String value)</code></td>
<td>Returns the display name for the row with the given value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getValues</td>
<td><code>String[] getValues()</code></td>
<td>Returns all values as an array.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The code below adds the string "Aluminum 3004" to a choice list. Note that the choice list index starts at 0, whereas the material tags start at 1 (mat1, mat2, mat3, and mat4).

```java
ChoiceList choiceList = getChoiceList("choicelist1");
choiceList.setListRow("mat4", "Aluminum 3004", 3);
```

For more information on using choice lists for changing materials, see the book *Introduction to Application Builder*.

**UNIT SET METHODS**

When the object is a UnitSet the following additional methods are also available:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>set(String value)</td>
<td>Switch unit for the unit set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get String</td>
<td>String getString()</td>
<td>Returns the currently selected value for the unit set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get String</td>
<td>String getString(String unitList)</td>
<td>Returns the selected unit for the given unit list.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAPHICS DATA METHODS**

When the object is a GraphicsData the following methods are available:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>set(String name, String value)</td>
<td>Sets a new value for the property with the specified name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>set(String name, double value)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>set(String name, double[] value)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getString</td>
<td>String getString(String name)</td>
<td>Returns the value of the specified property as a string.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
getDouble: double getDouble(String name)
Returns the value of the specified property as a double value.

getDoubleArray: double[] getDoubleArray(String name)
Returns the value of the specified property as a double array value.

The GraphicsData class has the following properties:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>coord</td>
<td>double[]</td>
<td>0, 0, 0</td>
<td>Point location of picked data. Array of 1, 2, 3 or 6 elements, corresponding to 1D, 2D, 3D, or Smith plot, respectively.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>depth</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Point along a line when data picking in a domain. Valid values are between 0 and 1, inclusive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>edim</td>
<td>domain</td>
<td>domain</td>
<td>Geometric entity level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eval</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Evaluated value of picked data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>method</td>
<td>pointnormal</td>
<td>pointnormal</td>
<td>Method of selecting a point in a 3D geometry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twopoint</td>
<td>first</td>
<td>first</td>
<td>Point being picked in the twopoints line entry method.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example code
The following code enables data picking for the graphics1 object, connects it to the graphicsdata1 object and sets some properties on the graphicsdata1 object:

```java
app.form("form1").formObject("graphics1").set("datapick", true);
app.form("form1").formObject("graphics1").set("datapicktarget", 
    app.declaration("graphicsdata1"));
app.declaration("graphicsdata1").set("edim", "boundary");
app.declaration("graphicsdata1").set("method", "pointdir");
```
Method Class

The Method class is used to represent a method. The following method is available for a Method object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>run</td>
<td>Object run(Object... input)</td>
<td>Run the method with the specified input parameters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following code exemplifies using a Method object:

```java
// Get a Method object representing a Form Method.
Method m = app.form("form1").method("method1");
// The method takes a String parameter and returns a double.
double res = (Double) m.run("input");
```

Form, Form Object, and Item List Methods

The FormList, FormObjectList, and ItemList classes have the following methods:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>PURPOSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>names</td>
<td>String[] names()</td>
<td>Returns an array of names for all objects in the list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td>int size()</td>
<td>Returns the number of objects in the list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>index</td>
<td>int index(String name)</td>
<td>Returns the 0-based position of the object with a given name in the list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Form get(String name) FormObject get(String name) Item get(String name)</td>
<td>Returns the object with a given name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Form get(int index) FormObject get(int index) Item get(int index)</td>
<td>Returns the object at a certain index.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additionally the FormList class has the following methods:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>PURPOSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hasProperty</td>
<td>boolean hasProperty(String name)</td>
<td>Returns true if there is a modifiable property with the specified name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
It is also possible to use a list in an enhanced for loop to operate on all objects in the list.

In the following example, the background color is set to red in all forms, by looping over all forms:

```java
for (Form f : app.form()) { // app.form() is of type FormList
    f.set("background", "red");
}
```
The Built-in Method Library for the Application Builder

This section lists built-in methods available in the Method editor in addition to the methods that operate on the model and application objects. For more information on the model object and its methods, refer to earlier sections of this book and the Programming Reference Manual. For more information on the application object, see “The Application Object” on page 55. Some of the listings have associated example code but for more extensive programming examples, see “Programming Examples” on page 148.

The syntax rules are those of the Java® programming language. Note that each line of code needs to end with a semicolon (;), but the semicolon is omitted in the listings below.

Model Utility Methods

The following table summarizes the model utility methods for querying, creating, loading, and saving model objects. The model object is stored on the MPH file format.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>clearModel</td>
<td>clearModel(Model model)</td>
<td>Remove everything from the model except for the application part and the things you can change on the root node in the Model Builder, such as thumbnail, comment and author.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clearModel</td>
<td>clearModel(String tag)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>createModel</td>
<td>Model createModel(String tag)</td>
<td>Creates a new model with the given tag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>createModel</td>
<td>Model createModel()</td>
<td>Create a new model with a unique tag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getModel</td>
<td>Model getModel(String tag)</td>
<td>Returns the model with a specified tag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loadModel</td>
<td>Model loadModel(String tag, String filename)</td>
<td>Loads a model with a specified tag from a file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loadModel</td>
<td>Model loadModel(String filename)</td>
<td>Loads a model from a file. The model is given a unique tag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loadProtectedModel</td>
<td>Model loadProtectedModel(String tag, String filename, String password)</td>
<td>Loads a password protected model with a specified tag from a file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example Code

The code below loads a model using `loadModel`, presented in the table above. It extracts the x-, y-, and z-coordinates of all mesh nodes and stores them in a 2D double array `coords[3][N]`, where N is the number of mesh nodes. The individual x-, y-, and z-coordinates are available as the length-N 1D arrays `coords[0]`, `coords[1]`, `coords[2]`, respectively. (The node locations can be plotted by using the Cut Point 3D data set in combination with a 3D Point Trajectories plot.)

```csharp
Model extmodel = loadModel("C:\Paul\pacemaker_electrode.mph");
SolverFeature step = extmodel.sol("sol1").feature("v1");
XmeshInfo xmi = step.xmeshInfo();
XmeshInfoNodes nodes = xmi.nodes();
double[][] coords = nodes.coords();
```

For more information on methods operating on the model object, see the *Programming Reference Manual*.

Note that to make the code above platform independent for use in an application you can instead use the common application file folder:

```csharp
Model extmodel = loadModel("common:///pacemaker_electrode.mph");
```
**License Methods**

The license methods read the license number and check out or test the licenses of the current session or for an MPH file. This functionality can be used, for example, to limit the use of an application to one or a few license numbers or to dynamically adapt functionality of an application depending on which product licenses are available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>checkoutLicense</td>
<td>boolean checkoutLicense(String... product)</td>
<td>Checks out licenses for all specified products. If not all licenses can be checked out, no licenses are checked out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>checkoutLicenseForFile</td>
<td>boolean checkoutLicenseForFile(String file)</td>
<td>Checks out licenses required to use a given MPH file. If not all required licenses can be checked out, no licenses are checked out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>checkoutLicenseForFileOnServer</td>
<td>boolean hasLicenseForFileOnServer(String file);</td>
<td>Checks out licenses required to use a given MPH file. If not all required licenses can be checked out, no licenses are checked out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getLicenseNumber</td>
<td>String license = getLicenseNumber()</td>
<td>Returns a string with the license number for the current session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasProduct</td>
<td>boolean hasProduct(String... product)</td>
<td>Returns true if the COMSOL installation contains the software components required for running the specified products. Code completion can be used to get a list of valid product names.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasProductForFile</td>
<td>boolean hasProductForFile(String file)</td>
<td>Returns true if the COMSOL installation contains the software components required for running the products required by a given MPH file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasProductForFileOnServer</td>
<td>boolean checkoutLicenseForFileOnServer(String file);</td>
<td>Returns true if the COMSOL installation contains the software components required for running the products required by a given MPH file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Example Code**

The following code tries to check out a license for the AC/DC Module, and displays an error message if it fails:

```javascript
if (!checkoutLicense("ACDC"))
  alert("There seems to be a problem. Please contact Alice and Bob at 123-456-7890.");
```

You can use this to customize license error messages by calling a method containing this code before any add-on product specific features are used by the application.

In the Application Builder root node you can further select the **Ignore license errors during launch** check box. This will make it possible for users to start an application regardless of which licenses are available. However, this will not work if the application, at startup, uses features required by an add-on product. The application has to be created in such a way that the add-on product specific features are not used in the start-up phase of the application but instead are deferred to later in the work-flow.

To emulate a scenario where there are not enough available licenses you can, for example, disable one or more products in the **Licensed and Used Products in Session** dialog box, available from the **File** menu in the COMSOL Desktop environment.

The following code tests if the COMSOL installation has the capability to use an MPH file:

```javascript
boolean ok = hasProductForFile("model_file.mph");
```

Note that even if `hasProductForFile` return true, in a floating network license situation there may not be any free licenses to check out. If your application is going to process several MPH files and you want to make sure all licenses are checked out before the processing starts, instead use the `checkoutLicense` or `checkoutLicenseForFile` methods.

**License Feature Strings**

The following table contains the product strings for all add-on products in the COMSOL 5.3a product suite that can be used by the method `checkoutLicense`:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT/FEATURE</th>
<th>FEATURE NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC/DC Module</td>
<td>ACDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acoustics Module</td>
<td>ACOUSTICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batteries &amp; Fuel Cells Module</td>
<td>BATTERIESANDFUELCELLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD Import Module</td>
<td>CADIMPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFD Module</td>
<td>CFD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

94 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT/FEATURE</th>
<th>FEATURE NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Reaction Engineering Module</td>
<td>CHEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrosion Module</td>
<td>CORROSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Module</td>
<td>DESIGN, CADIMPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAD Import Module</td>
<td>ECADIMPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrochemistry Module</td>
<td>ELECTROCHEMISTRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrodeposition Module</td>
<td>ELECTRODEPOSITION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatigue Module</td>
<td>FATIGUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Import for CATIA V5</td>
<td>CATIA5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomechanics Module</td>
<td>GEOMECHANICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Transfer Module</td>
<td>HEATTRANSFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LiveLink™ for AutoCAD®</td>
<td>LLAUTOCAD, CADIMPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LiveLink™ for PTC® Creo® Parametric™</td>
<td>LLCREOPARAMETRIC, CADIMPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LiveLink™ for Excel®</td>
<td>LLEXCEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LiveLink™ for Inventor®</td>
<td>LLINVENTOR, CADIMPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LiveLink™ for MATLAB®</td>
<td>LLMATLAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LiveLink™ for Revit®</td>
<td>LLREVIT, CADIMPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LiveLink™ for PTC® Pro/ENGINEER®</td>
<td>LLPROENGINEER, CADIMPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LiveLink™ for Solid Edge®</td>
<td>LLSOLIDEDGE, CADIMPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LiveLink™ for SOLIDWORKS®</td>
<td>LLSOLIDWORKS, CADIMPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Library</td>
<td>MATLAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMS Module</td>
<td>MEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microfluidics Module</td>
<td>MICROFLUIDICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixer Module</td>
<td>MIXER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Flow Module</td>
<td>MOLECULARFLOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multibody Dynamics Module</td>
<td>MULTIBODYDYNAMICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonlinear Structural Materials Module</td>
<td>NONLINEARSTRUCTMATERIALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimization Module</td>
<td>OPTIMIZATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particle Tracing Module</td>
<td>PARTICLETRACING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipe Flow Module</td>
<td>PIPEFLOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasma Module</td>
<td>PLASMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray Optics Module</td>
<td>RAYOPTICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF Module</td>
<td>RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
File Methods

File methods are used to read and write data to a file or portions of a file. Note that higher-level techniques for reading and writing to files are available from within the Application Builder user interface. For more information, see the book Introduction to Application Builder and “GUI Command Methods” on page 121.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT/FEATURE</th>
<th>FEATURE NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rotordynamics Module</td>
<td>ROTORDYNAMICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semiconductor Module</td>
<td>SEMICONDUCTOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Mechanics Module</td>
<td>STRUCTURALMECHANICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsurface Flow Module</td>
<td>SUBSURFACEFLOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave Optics Module</td>
<td>WAVEOPTICS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>readFile</td>
<td>String readFile(String name)</td>
<td>Returns the contents in the given file name as a string. The string name is the absolute path to a file or a path given by the file scheme syntax.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>openFileStreamReader</td>
<td>CsReader openFileStreamReader(String name)</td>
<td>Returns a CsReader that can be used to read line-by-line or character-by-character from the given file name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>openBinaryFileStreamReader</td>
<td>CsBinaryReader openBinaryFileStreamReader(String name)</td>
<td>Returns a CsBinaryReader that can be used to read from the given file byte-by-byte.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>readMatrixFromFile</td>
<td>double[][] readMatrixFromFile(String name)</td>
<td>Reads the contents of the given file into a double matrix. The file has the same spreadsheet type format as available in the model tree Export node.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>readStringMatrixFromFile</td>
<td>String[][] readStringMatrixFromFile(String name)</td>
<td>Reads the contents of the given file into a string matrix. The file has the same spreadsheet type format as available in the model tree Export node.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SYNTAX</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>readCSVFile</td>
<td>String[][] readCSVFile(String name)</td>
<td>Reads a file with comma-separated values (CSV file) into a string matrix. Expects file to use the RFC 4180 format for CSV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writeFile</td>
<td>writeFile(String name, String contents)</td>
<td>Writes the given string contents to the given file name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writeFile</td>
<td>writeFile(String name, String contents, boolean append)</td>
<td>Writes the given string contents to the given file name. If append is true, then the contents are appended instead of overwritten.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writeFile</td>
<td>writeFile(String name, double[][] data)</td>
<td>Writes the array data to the given file. The spreadsheet format is used, which means it can be read by readMatrixFromFile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writeFile</td>
<td>writeFile(String name, double[][] data, boolean append)</td>
<td>Writes the array data to the given file. The spreadsheet format is used, which means it can be read by readMatrixFromFile. If append is true, then the contents are appended instead of overwritten.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writeFile</td>
<td>writeFile(String name, String[][] data)</td>
<td>Writes the array data to the given file. The spreadsheet format is used, which means it can be read by readStringMatrixFromFile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writeFile</td>
<td>writeFile(String name, String[][] data, boolean append)</td>
<td>Writes the array data to the given file. The spreadsheet format is used, which means it can be read by readStringMatrixFromFile. If append is true, then the contents are appended instead of overwritten.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>openFileStreamWriter</td>
<td>CsWriter openFileStreamWriter(String name)</td>
<td>Returns a CsWriter that can write to the given file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>openFileStreamWriter</td>
<td>CsWriter openFileStreamWriter(String name, boolean append)</td>
<td>Returns a CsWriter that can write to the given file. If append is true, then the contents are appended instead of overwritten.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SYNTAX</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>openBinaryFileStreamWriter</td>
<td>CsBinaryWriter openBinaryFileStreamWriter(String name)</td>
<td>Returns a CsBinaryWriter that can be used to write to the given file byte-by-byte.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>openBinaryFileStreamWriter</td>
<td>CsBinaryWriter openBinaryFileStreamWriter(String name, boolean append)</td>
<td>Returns a CsBinaryWriter that can be used to write to the given file byte by byte. If append is true, then the contents are appended instead of overwritten.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writeCSVFile</td>
<td>writeCSVFile(String name, String[][] data)</td>
<td>Writes the given string array data to a CSV file. The RFC 4180 format is used for the CSV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writeCSVFile</td>
<td>writeCSVFile(String name, String[][] data, boolean append)</td>
<td>Writes the given string array data to a CSV file. The RFC 4180 format is used for the CSV. If append is true, then the contents are appended instead of overwritten.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writeCSVFile</td>
<td>writeCSVFile(String name, double[][] data)</td>
<td>Writes the given double array data to a CSV file. The RFC 4180 format is used for the CSV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writeCSVFile</td>
<td>writeCSVFile(String name, double[][] data, boolean append)</td>
<td>Writes the given double array data to a CSV file. The RFC 4180 format is used for the CSV. If append is true, then the contents are appended instead of overwritten.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exists</td>
<td>boolean exists(String name)</td>
<td>Tests whether a file with the given name exists. If the name is not a file scheme path name or an absolute path, then the method first finds out whether a file with file scheme path embedded:/// + argument exists. If such a file does not exist, then it tests whether there is a file with a matching name in the current working directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deleteFile</td>
<td>deleteFile(String file)</td>
<td>Delete a file with the given name if it exists. The file is deleted on the server. The name can use a file scheme path.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SYNTAX</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copyFile</td>
<td>copyFile(String sourceFile, String destFile)</td>
<td>Copies a file on the server. Both the source and target names can use file scheme paths.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>importFile</td>
<td>importFile(String name)</td>
<td>Displays a file browser dialog box and uploads the selected file to the file declaration with the given name. After this, the uploaded file can be accessed with upload://&lt;name&gt;. The optional fileTypes argument can be used to filter which file types are available for selection in the file browser. The easiest way to get a list of valid file types is to use code completion in the method editor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>importFile</td>
<td>importFile(ModelEntity entity, String name)</td>
<td>Displays a file browser dialog box and uploads the selected file to the Filename text field in the given model object entity. This defines an input file that the application will need at a later stage. For example, the Filename of an interpolation function accessed with model.func('&lt;tag&gt;'). The uploaded file can be accessed with upload://&lt;tag&gt;/filename.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writeExcelFile</td>
<td>writeExcelFile(String name, String[][] data)</td>
<td>Writes the given string array data starting from the first cell in the first sheet of an Excel file. This method requires LiveLink™ for Excel®.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writeExcelFile</td>
<td>writeExcelFile(String name, String sheet, String cell, String[][] data)</td>
<td>Writes the given string array data starting from the specified cell in the specified sheet of an Excel file. This method requires LiveLink™ for Excel®.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SYNTAX</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>readExcelFile</td>
<td>String[][] readExcelFile(String name)</td>
<td>Reads the first sheet of an Excel file, starting from the first cell, into a String[][][]. This method requires LiveLink™ for Excel®.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>readExcelFile</td>
<td>String[][] readExcelFile(String name, String sheet, String cell)</td>
<td>Reads the specified sheet of an Excel file, starting from the specified cell, into a String[][][]. This method requires LiveLink™ for Excel®.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getFilePath</td>
<td>String getFilePath(String name)</td>
<td>Returns the absolute server file path of the server proxy file corresponding to a certain file scheme path, or null if the server proxy file for the given path does not exist. This method can be used to pass the path to, for example, a file using the temp:/// scheme to external code or an application. In addition, this method is used to retrieve the file name of an uploaded file when using the file scheme upload:///inputFile, for example by using a File declaration together with a File Import form object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getClientFileName</td>
<td>String getClientFileName(String name)</td>
<td>Returns the original name of an uploaded file on the client file system (or null if there is no uploaded file matching the given file scheme path). This method is only useful for providing user interface feedback. For example, to get information on which uploaded file is being used. There is no guarantee that the original file would still exist on the client or even that the current client would be the same as the original client.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXAMPLE CODE

This line of code copies the uploaded file file1 to the temp folder with new file name file2.mphbin and then prompts the user to save the file to a any location.

```java
    copyFile("upload:///file1", "temp:///file2.mphbin");
    fileSaveAs("temp:///file2.mphbin");
```

This line of code deletes the file file2.mphbin from the temp folder.

```java
    deleteFile("temp:///file2.mphbin");
```

This line of code creates a directory in the user folder, as specified in Preferences.

```java
    createDirectory("user:///a/b");
```

This line of code creates a directory in the Temp folder under C:

```java
    createDirectory("C:\\Temp\\a\\b");
```
Operating System Methods

Operating system methods are used for accessing operating system information and commands from an application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>executeOSCommand</td>
<td>String executeOSCommand(String command, String... params)</td>
<td>Executes the OS command with the given command (full path) and parameters. Execution times out after a default 180 seconds. Returns everything the process printed to its out stream as a string. When applicable, the command is run server side.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>executeOSCommand</td>
<td>String executeOSCommand(String command, int timeoutSec, String params...)</td>
<td>Executes the OS command with the given command (full path) and parameters. Returns everything the process printed to its out stream as a string. The execution is forcibly stopped after timeoutSec seconds if the command has not finished. To disable the timeout functionality, timeoutSec value 0 can be used. When applicable, the command is run server side.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fileOpen</td>
<td>fileOpen(String name)</td>
<td>Opens the file represented by name with the associated program on the client. Also see the section “Example code”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getUser</td>
<td>String username = getUser()</td>
<td>Returns the username of the user that is running the application. If the application is not run from COMSOL Server, then the value of the preference setting General&gt;Username&gt;Name is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>openURL</td>
<td>openURL(String url)</td>
<td>Opens a URL in the default browser on the client.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Example Code

The line of code below plays one of the sounds available in the `data/sounds` folder of the COMSOL installation and has been embedded in the application and stored in the Sounds library.

```java
playSound("embedded:///success_1.wav");
```

In the command sequence of a form object, this is equivalent to selecting a sound node under **Libraries** and clicking **Run**.

The line of code below opens a PDF file embedded in the application and stored in the File library.

```java
fileOpen("embedded:///tubular_reactor.pdf");
```

In the command sequence of a form object, this is equivalent to selecting an **Open File** node under **GUI Commands>File Commands** and clicking **Run**.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>playSound</td>
<td>playSound(String name)</td>
<td>Plays the sounds in the given file on the client. Only <code>.wav</code> files are supported; no external libraries are required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>playSound</td>
<td>playSound(double hz, int millis)</td>
<td>Plays a signal at a given frequency <code>hz</code> and with given duration <code>millis</code> in milliseconds on the client.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
As an alternative technique, you can call a method in a command sequence with an input argument, as shown in the example below. The figure below shows a method `b_open_pdf` that opens a file with `filename` as an input argument.
Note that the same functionality is available from a command sequence by selecting the editor tree node **GUI Commands > File Commands > Open File**.

This line of code opens the COMSOL home page in the default browser:

```javascript
openURL("http://www.comsol.com");
```
Email Methods

Email methods are used for sending emails from an application, typically with attachments containing results from a simulation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>emailFromAddress</td>
<td>String emailFromAddress()</td>
<td>Returns the email from address from the COMSOL Server or preferences setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sendEmail</td>
<td>sendEmail(String subject, String bodyText)</td>
<td>Sends an email to the default recipient(s) with the specified subject and body text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sendEmail</td>
<td>sendEmail(String subject, String bodyText, ModelEntity... modelEntity)</td>
<td>Sends an email to the default recipient(s) with the specified subject, body text, and zero or more attachments created from Report, Export, and Table nodes in the embedded model.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sendEmail</td>
<td>sendEmail(String toAddress, String subject, String bodyText, ModelEntity... modelEntity)</td>
<td>Sends an email to the specified recipient(s) with the specified subject, body text, and zero or more attachments created from Report, Export, and Table nodes in the embedded model.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>userEmailAddress</td>
<td>String userEmailAddress()</td>
<td>Returns the user email address(es) corresponding to the currently logged in user, or an empty string if the user has not configured an email address.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Email Class Methods

The class EmailMessage can be used to create custom email messages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EmailMessage</td>
<td>EmailMessage mail = new EmailMessage()</td>
<td>Creates a new EmailMessage object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmailMessage.setServer</td>
<td>mail.setServer(String host, int port)</td>
<td>Sets the email (SMTP) server host and port to use for this email message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SYNTAX</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmailMessage.setUser</td>
<td>mail.setUser(String name, String password)</td>
<td>Sets the username and password to use for email (SMTP) server authentication. This method must be called after the setServer method.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmailMessage.setSecurity</td>
<td>mail.setSecurity(String security)</td>
<td>Sets the connection security type for email (SMTP) server communication. Valid values are 'none', 'starttls' and 'tls'. This method must be called after the setServer method.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmailMessage.setFrom</td>
<td>mail.setFrom(String fromAddress)</td>
<td>Sets the from address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmailMessage.setTo</td>
<td>mail.setTo(String... to)</td>
<td>Sets the to addresses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmailMessage.setCc</td>
<td>mail.setCc(String... cc)</td>
<td>Sets the cc addresses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmailMessage.setBcc</td>
<td>mail.setBcc(String... bcc)</td>
<td>Sets the bcc addresses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmailMessage.setSubject</td>
<td>mail.setSubject(String subject)</td>
<td>Sets the email subject line. Note that newline characters are not allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmailMessage.setBodyText</td>
<td>mail.setBodyText(String body)</td>
<td>Sets the email body as plain text. An email can contain both a text and an HTML body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmailMessage.setBodyHtml</td>
<td>mail.setBodyHtml(String body)</td>
<td>Sets the email body as HTML text. An email can contain both a text and an HTML body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmailMessage.attachFile</td>
<td>mail.attachFile(String filename)</td>
<td>Adds an attachment from a file. The attachment MIME type is determined by the file name extension.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmailMessage.attachFile</td>
<td>mail.attachFile(String filename, String mimeType)</td>
<td>Adds an attachment from a file with the specified MIME type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmailMessage.attachFromModel</td>
<td>mail.attachFromModel(ModelEntity modelEntity)</td>
<td>Adds an attachment created from a report, export, or table feature in the model.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmailMessage.attachText</td>
<td>mail.attachText(String text, String mimeSubType)</td>
<td>Adds a text attachment with a specified sub-MIME type, such as plain or HTML.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Each `to`, `cc`, and `bcc` address string can contain multiple email addresses separated by a comma or a semicolon character. Whitespace is allowed before and after the separator character.

**EMAIL PREFERENCES**

To set preferences for an outgoing email (SMTP) server, open the **Email** page of the **Preferences** dialog box, as shown in the figure below.

COMSOL Server provides a similar set of email preferences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EmailMessage.attach</td>
<td>mail.attachBinary(byte[] binary, String mimeType)</td>
<td>Adds an attachment from a byte array with the specified MIME type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmailMessage.send</td>
<td>mail.send()</td>
<td>Sends the email to the email (SMTP) server. An email object can only be sent once.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following code sends an email and attaches a report:

```java
EmailMessage mail = new EmailMessage();
mail.setTo(email_to);
mail.setSubject("Tubular Reactor Simulation");
mail.setBodyText("The computation has finished. Please find the report attached.");
mail.attachFromModel(model.result().report("rpt1"));
mail.send();
```

This code is run in the Tubular Reactor application, which is available as an application example in the Application Libraries. The figure below shows part of the user interface with an input field for the email address.

The figure below shows the corresponding form object and **Settings** window.

The following code is similar but also configures the email server settings.
EmailMessage mail = new EmailMessage();
mail.setServer("smtp.myemail.com", 587);
maint.setUser("user@myemail.com", "password");
maint.setSecurity("starttls");
maint.setFrom("user@myemail.com");
maint.setTo("otheruser@somedomain.com");
maint.setSubject("Tubular reaction simulation");
maint.setBodyText("The computation has finished");
maint.send();

**GUI-Related Methods**

The graphical user interface (GUI) related methods are used for displaying dialog boxes with messages, editing form objects and user interface content, getting run-time properties of the application user interface, and running methods.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Call a method directly</td>
<td><code>&lt;methodName&gt;()</code></td>
<td>Call a method from the Methods list by using its name, for example, <code>method1()</code>, <code>method2()</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>callMethod</td>
<td>callMethod(String name)</td>
<td>Alternate way to call a method from the Methods list; used internally and in cases of name collisions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>useGraphics</td>
<td>useGraphics(ModelEntity entity, String name)</td>
<td>Plots the given entity (Plot Group, Geometry, Mesh, Explicit Selection or Player Animation) in the graphics form object given by the name, name path, or graphics form object in the second argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>useForm</td>
<td>useForm(String name)</td>
<td>Shows the form with the given name in the current main window. Equivalent to the <code>use</code> method of a <code>Form</code> object; see below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>closeDialog</td>
<td>closeDialog(String name)</td>
<td>Closes the form, shown as a dialog box, with the given name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SYNTAX</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dialog</td>
<td>dialog(String name)</td>
<td>Shows the form with the given name as a dialog box. Equivalent to the <code>dialog</code> method of a <code>Form</code> object; see below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alert</td>
<td>alert(String text)</td>
<td>Stops execution and displays an alert message with the given text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alert</td>
<td>alert(String text, String title)</td>
<td>Stops execution and displays an alert message with the given text and title.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confirm</td>
<td>String confirm(String text)</td>
<td>Stops execution and displays a confirmation dialog box with the given text. It also displays two buttons, &quot;Yes&quot; and &quot;No&quot;. The method returns &quot;Yes&quot; or &quot;No&quot; depending on what the user clicks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confirm</td>
<td>String confirm(String text, String title)</td>
<td>Stops execution and displays a confirmation dialog box with the given text and title. It also displays two buttons, &quot;Yes&quot; and &quot;No&quot;. The method returns &quot;Yes&quot; or &quot;No&quot; depending on what the user clicks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confirm</td>
<td>String confirm(String text, String title, String yes, String no)</td>
<td>Stops execution and displays a confirmation dialog box with the given text and title. It also displays two buttons with the given strings as labels. The method returns the label of the button that the user clicks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SYNTAX</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confirm</td>
<td><code>String confirm(String text, String title, String yes, String no, String cancel)</code></td>
<td>Stops execution and displays a confirmation dialog box with the given text and title. It also displays three buttons with the given strings as labels. The method returns the label of the button that the user clicks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error</td>
<td><code>error(String message)</code></td>
<td>Stops execution and opens an error dialog box with the given message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error</td>
<td><code>error(String message, Throwable cause)</code></td>
<td>Stops execution and opens an error dialog box with the given message including the underlying cause of class Throwable, the general Java exception class, or one of its subclasses, such as RuntimeException.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>request</td>
<td><code>String request(String text)</code></td>
<td>Stops execution and displays a dialog box with a text field, requesting input from the user. The given text is the label of the text field. The method returns the entered text or null if the cancel button is clicked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>request</td>
<td><code>String request(String text, String defaultString)</code></td>
<td>Stops execution and displays a dialog box with a text field, requesting input from the user. The given text is the label of the text field and the default string is the text initially shown in the text field. The method returns the entered text or null if the cancel button is clicked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SYNTAX</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>request</td>
<td>String request(String text, String title, String defaultString)</td>
<td>Stops execution and displays a dialog box with a text field, requesting input from the user. The given text is the label of the text field, the default string is the text initially shown in the text field, and the title is the title of the dialog box. The method returns the entered text or null if the cancel button is clicked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>message</td>
<td>message(String message)</td>
<td>Sends a message to the message log if available in the application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>message</td>
<td>message(arg)</td>
<td>Sends a message arg to the message log. For an application this requires that a message log is added to the application user interface. The input argument arg can be a scalar, 1D array, or 2D array of the types string, double, int or Boolean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>evaluateToResultsTable</td>
<td>evaluateToResultsTable(NumericalFeature entity, String name, boolean clear)</td>
<td>Evaluates the given entity, a Derived Value, in the table object given by the name, name path, or graphics form object in the second argument, which will then be the default target for the evaluations of the Derived Value. If the third argument is true, the table is cleared before adding the new data, otherwise the data is appended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SYNTAX</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>evaluateToDoubleArray2D</td>
<td>double[][] evaluateToDoubleArray2D(NumericalFeature entity)</td>
<td>Evaluates the given entity, a Derived Value, and returns the non-parameter column part of the real table that is produced as a double matrix. All settings in the numerical feature are respected, but those in the current table connected to the numerical feature are ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>evaluateToIntegerArray2D</td>
<td>int[][] evaluateToIntegerArray2D(NumericalFeature entity)</td>
<td>Evaluates the given entity, a Derived Value, and returns the non-parameter column part of the real table that is produced as an integer matrix. All settings in the numerical feature are respected, but those in the current table connected to the numerical feature are ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>evaluateToStringArray2D</td>
<td>String[][] evaluateToStringArray2D(NumericalFeature entity)</td>
<td>Evaluates the given entity, a Derived Value, and returns the non-parameter column part of the, potentially complex, table that is produced as a string matrix. All settings in the numerical feature are respected but those in the current table connected to the numerical feature are ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>useResultsTable</td>
<td>useResultsTable(TableFeature tableFeature, String resultsTable)</td>
<td>Shows the values from the tableFeature in the resultsTable form object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### getChoiceList

**Syntax**

```
ChoiceList getChoiceList(String name)
```

**Description**

Returns an object of the type `ChoiceList`, representing a choice list node under the declarations branch. The type `ChoiceList` has methods that make it easier to change the matrix value with respect to changing and accessing values and display names individually.

### setFormObjectEnabled

**Syntax**

```
setFormObjectEnabled(String name, boolean enabled)
```

**Description**

Sets the enable state for the form object specified by the name or name path.

### setFormObjectVisible

**Syntax**

```
setFormObjectVisible(String name, boolean visible)
```

**Description**

Sets the visible state for the form object specified by the name or name path.

### setFormObjectText

**Syntax**

```
setFormObjectText(String name, String text)
```

**Description**

Sets the text for the form object specified by the name or name path in the second argument. This method throws an error if it is impossible to set a text for the specified form object.

### setFormObjectEditable

**Syntax**

```
setFormObjectEditable(String name, boolean editable)
```

**Description**

Sets the editable state for the form object specified by the name or name path. This functionality is only available for text field objects.

### setMenuBarItemEnabled

**Syntax**

```
setMenuBarItemEnabled(String name, boolean enabled)
```

**Description**

Sets the enable state for the menu bar item specified by the name or name path (from menu bar) in the first argument.

### setMainToolbarItemEnabled

**Syntax**

```
setMainToolbarItemEnabled(String name, boolean enabled)
```

**Description**

Sets the enable state for the main toolbar item specified by the name or name path (from main toolbar) in the first argument.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>setFileMenuItemEnabled</td>
<td>setFileMenuItemEnabled(String name, boolean enabled)</td>
<td>Sets the enable state for the file menu item specified by the name or name path (from file menu) in the first argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setRibbonItemEnabled</td>
<td>setRibbonItemEnabled(String name, boolean enabled)</td>
<td>Sets the enable state for the ribbon item specified by the name or name path (from main window) in the first argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setToolbarItemEnabled</td>
<td>setToolbarItemEnabled(String name, boolean enabled)</td>
<td>Sets the enable state for the toolbar form object item specified by the name or name path in the first argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>useView</td>
<td>useView(View view, String name)</td>
<td>Applies a view to the graphics contents given by the name, name path, or graphics form object in the second argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restartView</td>
<td>restartView(String name)</td>
<td>Resets the view to its initial state in the graphics contents given by the name, name path, or graphics form object in the second argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getView</td>
<td>ViewBase getView(String name)</td>
<td>Returns the view currently used by the graphics contents given by the name, name path, or graphics form object in the second argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setWebPageSource</td>
<td>setWebPageSource(String name, String source)</td>
<td>Sets the source for the form object specified by the name or name path in the first argument. This method throws an error if the name does not refer to a Web Page form object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ALERTS AND MESSAGES

The methods alert, confirm, and request display a dialog box with a text string and optional user input. The following example uses confirm to ask the user if a direct or an iterative solver should be used in an application. Based on the answer, the alert function is then used to show the estimated memory requirement for the selected solver type in a message dialog box:

```java
String answer = confirm("Which solver do you want to use?", "Solver Selection", "Direct", "Iterative");
if(answer.equals("Direct")) {
    alert("Using the direct solver will require about 4GB of memory when solving.");
} else {
    alert("Using the iterative solver will require about 2GB of memory when solving.");
}
```

EXAMPLE CODE

This line of code displays plot group 5 (pg5) in the graphics object graphics1 in the form with the name Temperature:

```java
useGraphics(model.result("pg5"), "/Temperature/graphics1");
```

The code below displays the mesh in the model tree node mesh1 in the graphics object graphics1 contained in the card of a card stack. The second line runs a zoom extents command to ensure proper visualization of the mesh.

```java
useGraphics(model.mesh("mesh1"), "/mesh/cardstack1/card1/graphics1");
zoomExtents("/mesh/cardstack1/card1/graphics1");
```

To clear the contents of a graphics object use a call such as

```java
useGraphics(null, "/form1/graphics1")
```

The code below displays a request dialog box that lets the user type in a file name for an HTML report. If the user has typed a file name, then a report is generated.

```java
String answerh = request("Enter file name", "File Name", "Untitled.html");
```
if(answerh != null){
    model.result().report("rpt1").set("format","html");
    model.result().report("rpt1").set("filename","user:///+answerh");
    model.result().report("rpt1").run();
}

The code below is similar to the code above, but in this case the report is saved in Microsoft® Word® format (.docx).

String answerw = request('Enter file name','File Name', 'Untitled.docx');
if(answerw != null){
    model.result().report("rpt2").set("format","docx");
    model.result().report("rpt2").set("filename","user:////+answerw");
    model.result().report("rpt2").run();
}

This line of code sets the view of the graphics object form1/graphics1 to **View 5**, as defined in the model tree:

useView(model.view('view5'), "form1/graphics1");
You can use **Data Access** in combination with **Editor Tools** to create a slider or an input field that sets the transparency level (alpha) of a plot group. The figure below shows a **Settings** window of a slider with the transparency level as **Source**.

In this case you need to create a method for updating the view that is called to handle an event from the slider or form object. In the example above, the slider uses a **Local method** defined in the **Events** section. This method contains one line of code that updates the view:

```java
useView(getView('/form1/graphics1'), '/form1/graphics1');
```

Note that different transparency levels are not supported when accessing an application from a browser using COMSOL Server.
Note that you can also set a view from the command sequence of, for example, a button: select a view subnode under the Views node in the editor tree and click the Plot button under the tree.

This line of code sets the URL source of the form object webpage1 to the COMSOL web page:

```java
```

This line of code forms a string containing the screen width and height:

```java
screenSize = toString(getScreenWidth())+"-by-"+toString(getScreenHeight());
```

You can present the string with an input field or a data display object using this string as a source (the string `screenSize` needs to be declared first).
GUI Command Methods

The GUI command methods correspond to the GUI Commands node in the editor tree. The editor tree is displayed in, for example, the Choose Commands to Run section in the Settings window for a button object in the Application Builder.

### Example Code

The line of code below saves a document to the user folder (as specified in the Preferences).

```java
fileSaveAs("user://mixer.docx");
```

The following code changes the camera position and updates the graphics for each change.
useView(model.view('view1'), "/form1/graphics1");
for (int i = 0; i < 25; i++) {
    sleep(2000);
    model.view('view1').camera().set("zoomanglefull", 12-i*5.0/25);
    useGraphics(model.geom('geom1'), "/form1/graphics1");
}

You can create an application that saves and exits automatically by running the following lines of code, for example, after solving:

```java
saveModel(model, "C:\COMSOL\file.mph");
exit();
```
or

```java
saveModel(model, "common:///file.mph");
exit();
```

This is useful in a COMSOL Server setting since using `exit()` in this way will free up any licenses that are checked out.

### Debug Method

The debug method is used to display variable contents in the Debug Log window.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>debugLog</td>
<td>debugLog(arg)</td>
<td>Prints the value of arg to the Debug Log window. The input argument arg can be a scalar, 1D array, or 2D array of the types string, double, int or Boolean.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example Code

The code below prints strings and doubles to the Debug Log window.

```java
xcoords[i] = Math.cos(2.0*Math.PI*divid);
ycoords[i] = Math.sin(2.0*Math.PI*divid);
dbgLog("These are component values for case 1:");
dbgLog("x: ");
dbgLog(xcoords[i]);
dbgLog("y: ");
dbgLog(ycoords[i]);
```
**Methods for External C Libraries**

The methods for external C libraries are used for linking Application Builder methods with compiled C-code.

**EXTERNAL METHOD**

For more information, see the *Application Builder Reference Manual*.

**METHODS RETURNED BY THE EXTERNAL METHOD**

The external method returns an object of type `External` with the following methods:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>external</td>
<td><code>External external(String name)</code></td>
<td>Returns an interface to an external C (native) library given by the name of the library feature. The <code>External</code> class uses the Java Native Interface (JNI) framework.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>invoke</td>
<td><code>long invoke(String method, Object... arguments)</code></td>
<td>Invokes the named native method in the library with the supplied arguments. Strings are converted to <code>char *</code>. Returns the value returned by the method.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>invokeWideString</td>
<td><code>long invokeWideString(String method, Object... arguments)</code></td>
<td>Invokes the named native method in the library with the supplied arguments. Strings are converted to <code>wchar_t *</code>. Returns the value returned by the method.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>close</td>
<td><code>void close()</code></td>
<td>Releases the library and frees resources. If you do not call this method, it is automatically invoked when the external library is no longer needed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Progress Methods

Progress methods are used to create and update progress information in the Status bar, in a progress form object, and in a dialog box.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>setProgressInterval</td>
<td>setProgressInterval(String message, int intervalStart, int intervalEnd)</td>
<td>Sets a progress interval to use for the top-level progress and display message at that level. The top level will go from intervalStart to intervalEnd as the second level goes from 0 to 100. As the second level increases, the top level is increased by ((\text{intervalEnd} - \text{intervalStart}) \times (\text{second level progress} \times 100) / 100). The value for intervalStart must be between 0 and intervalEnd, and the value for intervalEnd must be between intervalStart and 100. Calling this method implicitly resets any manual progress previously set by calls to setProgress().</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setProgress</td>
<td>setProgress(int value, String message)</td>
<td>Sets a value for the user-controlled progress level. By default, this is the top level, but if a progress interval is active (\text{setProgressInterval}) has been called and (\text{resetProgress}) has not been called after that, then it is the second level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setProgress</td>
<td>setProgress(int value)</td>
<td>Same as setProgress(message, value), but uses the latest message or an empty string (if no message has been set).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SYNTAX</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resetProgress</td>
<td>resetProgress()</td>
<td>Removes all progress levels and resets progress to 0 and the message to an empty string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>showIndeterminateProgress</td>
<td>showIndeterminateProgress(String message)</td>
<td>Shows a progress dialog box with an indeterminate progress bar, given message and a cancel button.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>showIndeterminateProgress</td>
<td>showIndeterminateProgress(String message, boolean cancelButton)</td>
<td>Shows a progress dialog box with an indeterminate progress bar, given message and an optional cancel button.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>showProgress</td>
<td>showProgress()</td>
<td>Shows a progress dialog box with a cancel button. No model progress is included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>showProgress</td>
<td>showProgress(boolean modelProgress)</td>
<td>Shows a progress dialog box with a cancel button and an optional model progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>showProgress</td>
<td>showProgress(boolean modelProgress, boolean addSecondLevel)</td>
<td>Shows a progress dialog box with a cancel button, optional model progress, and one or two levels of progress information. Two levels can only be used if modelProgress is true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>showProgress</td>
<td>showProgress(boolean modelProgress, boolean addSecondLevel, boolean cancelButton)</td>
<td>Shows a progress dialog box with optional model progress, one or two levels, and possibly a cancel button. Two levels can only be used if modelProgress is true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>closeProgress</td>
<td>closeProgress()</td>
<td>Closes the currently shown progress dialog box.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXAMPLE CODE

```java
showProgress(true, true, true);
/* Opens a progress dialog box with cancel button showing two levels of
progress. The values shown in progress dialog box will be updated to match
the two levels of progress. */

setProgressInterval("Preparing application", 0, 20);
/* Sets the current progress scale to go from 0 to 20. This means that the
top-level progress will go from 0 to 20 when second-level progress goes from
0 to 100. */
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>startProgress</td>
<td>startProgress(String name)</td>
<td>Resets the value of the given progress bar form object name to 0. The progress bar to control can be specified with an absolute path, such as <code>form1/progressbar1</code>, or a name relative to the context from which the method was called. Nothing is done if no progress bar corresponding to the given name is found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setProgressBar</td>
<td>setProgressBar(String name, int workDone, String message)</td>
<td>Sets the value of the given progress bar form object name in the range 0-100 and the associated progress message. Values out of range are converted to 0 or 100. The progress bar to control can be specified with an absolute path, such as <code>form1/progressbar1</code>, or a name relative to the context from which the method was called. Nothing is done if no progress bar corresponding to the given name is found, or if the progress bar is used for showing model progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setProgressBar</td>
<td>setProgressBar(FormObject progressBar, int workDone)</td>
<td>Same as above, but does not update the progress message.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
setProgress(0, "Init step 1");
/* Sets the second-level progress to 0 and the second-level progress message to "Init step 1". */

// do some work

setProgress(40);
/* Sets the second-level progress to 40, this causes the top-level progress to be updated to 8 (40 % of 0-20). */

// do some work

setProgress(80, "Init step 2");
/* Sets the second-level progress to 80 and the progress message to "Init step 2". The top-level message is still "Preparing application" and top-level progress is now 16. */

// do some work

setProgressInterval("Meshing", 20, 40);
/* Sets the top-level interval to 20 - 40 and the progress message to "Meshing" at this point the value shown at the top-level will be 20. The second-level progress is cleared when the top-level interval is changed. */

<call-meshing algorithm>
/* The progress messages and values from the meshing algorithm are shown at the second-level progress. The top-level progress message will be "Meshing", but the top-level progress advances from 20 to 40 while second-level progress advances from 0 to 100. */

setProgressInterval("Solving", 40, 100);
/* The top-level progress message is changed to "Solving" and its value to 40. */

<call-solver>
/* Similar to meshing, the progress messages and values from the solver are shown in the second-level progress bar and the top-level progress value goes from 40 to 100 while the solver progress goes from 0 to 100. */

closeProgress();

Application Progress Information
Progress information can be displayed in three different ways: in the Status bar, in a progress form object, and in a dialog box. Application progress information is controlled by the setProgress methods, which take as their input an integer between 0 and 100 and an optional message. The integer represents how far the displayed progress bar has progressed. If no message is supplied, the last message provided is used. For example:
setProgress(10, "Computing data")
setProgress(25)
This will keep **Computing data** as the progress message.

Use the `setProgress` method by itself if you want to display custom progress in the task and status bar. Once you have done this, that progress bar will no longer be updated by progress information from the COMSOL model, but will be completely dependent on further calls to `setProgress` for changes in its value. Precede it with a call to `showProgress` to also display the built-in progress dialog box, see below.

Note that progress information from the COMSOL model will not be shown in between calls to `setProgress`. Progress is reset between method calls. If you want to combine custom steps of progress in methods with built-in model progress, then use `setProgressInterval` instead.

With `setProgressInterval`, you can control the top two levels of progress information. The second level can be displayed in a progress dialog box and a progress bar form object, see the code segment below. The second progress level, controlled by your own custom progress calculation, is connected to the first level such that one interval at the top level corresponds to the entire second level. Thus if the interval is 0–50, when the second level progress reaches 40, for example, the first level will be set to 20 (=40/100*50).

Important uses of the method `setProgressInterval` are listed below:

- Combining calls to the COMSOL model so that you get continuous progress going from 0–100.
- Computing several studies as well as evaluating several plots. Call `setProgressInterval` before each call to the built-in methods with an interval that approximates how much time each model computation takes. For example:
  ```java
  setProgressInterval("Computing solution", 0, 80);
  model.study("std1").run();
  setProgressInterval("Plotting", 80, 100);
  useGraphics(model.result("pg3"), "energy_response_plot/graphics1");
  ```
- Combining one or more calls to built-in COMSOL methods with custom methods that in themselves take significant time. In this case, use `setProgressInterval` as in the previous example, followed by your own custom code with appropriate calls to `setProgress`. These calls should run from 0 to 100 as they are controlling the second progress level. For example:
  ```java
  setProgressInterval("Computing solution", 0, 80);
  model.study("std1").run();
  setProgressInterval("Working", 60, 80);
  setProgress(0, "Specific message about what I'm doing")
  // ...
  // Code that does something
  // ...
  setProgress(60);
  ```
If you, in a running application, wish to no longer use progress intervals, call `resetProgress` to return to the original state. This will also reset progress to 0.

**The Progress Dialog Box**

A progress dialog box can be used to display application progress as described in the previous section. The progress dialog has the following options:

- Whether to show model progress or not. When off, no progress from the model part of the application is forwarded to the progress dialog.
- Whether to show one or two progress levels in the progress dialog.
- Whether to include a cancel button. Cancel also works for user-defined methods, as it halts execution when the next line in the method is reached.

Use the `showProgress` methods to enable or disable these options. To close the progress dialog, use the `closeProgress` method.

You can show a progress dialog with an indeterminate progress bar that keeps spinning until you close the progress dialog. Only one progress dialog can be shown at a time. Use the `showIndeterminateProgress` methods to display this progress dialog.

**The Progress Bar Form Object**

The **Progress Bar** form object can either show overall application progress information or customized partial progress information. If you have selected the **Include model progress** check box in the Settings window of the Main Window node, then the overall application progress information becomes available.

When **Include model progress** is selected, the progress bar will show the same information as the progress dialog box. That is, one or two levels of progress information and a cancel button, depending on the settings in the form object.

When **Include model progress** is cleared, you control the progress bar through the `setProgressBar` methods. These take the path name of the progress bar form object, for example, `main/progressbar1`. 
**Date and Time Methods**

The date and time methods are used to retrieve the current date and time as well as information on computation times.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>currentDate</td>
<td>String currentDate()</td>
<td>Returns the current date as a string (formatted according to the server’s defaults) for the current date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>currentTime</td>
<td>String currentTime()</td>
<td>Returns the current time as a string (not including date, and formatted according to the server defaults).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| formattedTime| String formattedTime(long timeInMs, String format) | Returns a formatted time using the given format. The format can either be a time unit or a text describing a longer format. Supported formats are:  
  `‘hr:min:sec’` which returns the time in hours, minutes and seconds in the form X hr Y min Z sec.  
  `‘h:min:s’` which returns the time in hours, minutes and seconds in the form X h Y min Z s.  
  `detailed` which returns the time in seconds and also includes more readable units for longer times. |
| sleep      | sleep(long timeInMs)                             | Sleep for the specified number of milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                           |
| time stamp | long time stamp()                                | Current time in milliseconds since midnight, January 1, 1970 UTC.                                                                                                                                       |
### getExpectedComputationTime

**Syntax:**
```
model.setExpectedComputationTime(String format)
```

**Description:**
Returns a string describing the approximate computation time of the application. The string can be altered by the method `setExpectedComputationTime`.

### setLastComputationTime

**Syntax:**
```
model.setLastComputationTime(long time)
```

**Description:**
Set the last computation time, overwriting the automatically generated time. You can use the `timeStamp` method to record time differences and set the measured time in ms (a long integer).

### getLastComputationTime

**Syntax:**
```
String model.getLastComputationTime(String format)
```

**Description:**
Returns the last computation time in the given format. The format can either be a time unit or text describing a longer format. Currently supported formats are:
- `hr:min:sec` Returns the time in hours, minutes, and seconds in the format X h Y min Z sec.
- `h:min:s` Returns the time in hours, minutes, and seconds in the format X h Y min Z s.
- `detailed` Returns the time in seconds and also includes more readable units for longer times. This format is localized and the output is translated to the current language setting.

For example, you can retrieve the time in ms by using `getLastComputationTime("ms")`. 

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| getExpectedComputationTime | model.setExpectedComputationTime(String format) | Returns a string describing the approximate computation time of the application. The string can be altered by the method `setExpectedComputationTime`.
| setLastComputationTime     | model.setLastComputationTime(long time)  | Set the last computation time, overwriting the automatically generated time. You can use the `timeStamp` method to record time differences and set the measured time in ms (a long integer).
| getLastComputationTime   | String model.getLastComputationTime(String format) | Returns the last computation time in the given format. The format can either be a time unit or text describing a longer format. Currently supported formats are: `hr:min:sec` Returns the time in hours, minutes, and seconds in the format X h Y min Z sec. `h:min:s` Returns the time in hours, minutes, and seconds in the format X h Y min Z s. `detailed` Returns the time in seconds and also includes more readable units for longer times. This format is localized and the output is translated to the current language setting. For example, you can retrieve the time in ms by using `getLastComputationTime("ms")`. |
The following code overrides the built-in computation time that is available in the information nodes in the model tree.

```java
long t0 = timeStamp(); // initialize record of computation time

// code and computations

model.setLastComputationTime(timeStamp() - t0); // record computation time
```

If it is possible to give a rough estimate of the computation time based on the given inputs of an application, you can update the expected computation time and display it in an information card stack or a text object. Assume that there is an integer input called `objects` that controls the number of objects in a geometry array and that the computation roughly increases linearly with this number. The following code adjusts the expected computation time accordingly.

```java
// Number of minutes of computation time per object
int minutes = objects * 2.1;
model.setExpectedComputationTime("About " + minutes + " minutes");
```

Sleep

The code below makes the application idle for 1000 ms.

```java
long delay = 1000;
sleep(delay);
```

This technique can be used to display graphics in a sequence.

For more information on information nodes and information cards, as well as the sleep method, see the book *Introduction to Application Builder*. 
Conversion Methods

Conversion methods are used to convert between the different data types Booleans, integers, doubles, strings, and arrays. These methods are shorthand versions of conversion methods in the standard Java libraries.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>toBoolean</td>
<td>boolean toBoolean(String str)</td>
<td>Converts the given string to a Boolean. (‘true’ returns true, all other strings return false).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toBoolean</td>
<td>boolean[] toBoolean(String[]... strs)</td>
<td>Converts all the strings in the given array to Booleans (‘true’ returns true, all other strings return false) and returns a Boolean array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toBoolean</td>
<td>boolean[][] toBoolean(String[]][... strs)</td>
<td>Converts all the strings in the given matrix to Booleans (‘true’ returns true, all other strings return false) and returns a Boolean matrix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toDouble</td>
<td>double toDouble(String str)</td>
<td>Converts the given string to a double.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toDouble</td>
<td>double[] toDouble(String... strs)</td>
<td>Converts all the strings in the given array to doubles and returns a double array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toDouble</td>
<td>double[][] toDouble(String[]... strs)</td>
<td>Converts all the strings in the given matrix to doubles and returns a double matrix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toInt</td>
<td>int toInt(String str)</td>
<td>Converts the given string to an integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toInt</td>
<td>int[] toInt(String... strs)</td>
<td>Converts all the strings in the given array to integers and returns an integer array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toInt</td>
<td>int[][] toInt(String[]][... strs)</td>
<td>Converts all the strings in the given matrix to integers and returns an integer matrix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toString</td>
<td>String toString(int value)</td>
<td>Converts the given integer to a string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toString</td>
<td>String toString(double value)</td>
<td>Converts the given double to a string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SYNTAX</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toString</td>
<td>String toString(boolean value)</td>
<td>Converts the given Boolean to a string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toString</td>
<td>String toString(double value, int decimals)</td>
<td>Converts the given double to a string with the given number of decimals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toString</td>
<td>String toString(double value, int decimals, boolean remove)</td>
<td>Converts the given double to a string with the given number of decimals with trailing zeros removed if the Boolean <code>remove</code> is <code>true</code>. For example, <code>10.0000001</code> with number of decimals set to <code>3</code> will return <code>10</code> rather than <code>10.000</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toString</td>
<td>String toString(double value, String format)</td>
<td>Converts the given double to a string using the given format specifier, which is the same as <code>java.util.Formatter</code>. See the corresponding Java format string documentation for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toString</td>
<td>String[] toString(double[] darray)</td>
<td>Converts all the doubles in the given array to strings and returns a string array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toString</td>
<td>String[][] toString(double[][] dmatrix)</td>
<td>Converts all the doubles in the given matrix to strings and returns a string matrix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toString</td>
<td>String[] toString(int[] iarray)</td>
<td>Converts all the integers in the given array to strings and returns a string array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toString</td>
<td>String[][] toString(int[][] imatrix)</td>
<td>Converts all the integers in the given matrix to strings and returns a string matrix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toString</td>
<td>String[] toString(boolean[] array)</td>
<td>Converts all the Booleans in the given array to strings and returns a string array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toString</td>
<td>String[][] toString(boolean[][] bmatrix)</td>
<td>Converts all the Booleans in the given matrix to strings and returns a string matrix.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Array Methods

Array methods are used to add, remove, insert, and extract subsets of 1D and 2D arrays.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>getColumn</td>
<td>String[] getColumn(String[] matrix, int column)</td>
<td>Returns a String[] for a specified column in the matrix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Useful when values have been read from a file and only certain columns should be shown in a table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getColumn</td>
<td>double[] getColumn(double[] matrix, int column)</td>
<td>Returns a double[] for a specified column in the matrix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getColumn</td>
<td>int[] getColumn(int[] matrix, int column)</td>
<td>Returns an int[] for a specified column in the matrix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getColumn</td>
<td>boolean[] getColumn(boolean[] matrix, int column)</td>
<td>Returns a boolean[] for a specified column in the matrix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getSubMatrix</td>
<td>String[][] getSubMatrix(String[] matrix, int startCol, int endCol, int startRow, int endRow)</td>
<td>Returns a rectangular submatrix of the input matrix spanning columns from startCol to endCol, and rows from startRow to endRow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getSubMatrix</td>
<td>double[][] getSubMatrix(double[] matrix, int startCol, int endCol, int startRow, int endRow)</td>
<td>Returns a rectangular submatrix of the input matrix spanning columns from startCol to endCol, and rows from startRow to endRow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getSubMatrix</td>
<td>int[][] getSubMatrix(int[] matrix, int startCol, int endCol, int startRow, int endRow)</td>
<td>Returns a rectangular submatrix of the input matrix spanning columns from startCol to endCol, and rows from startRow to endRow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getSubMatrix</td>
<td>boolean[][] getSubMatrix(boolean[] matrix, int startCol, int endCol, int startRow, int endRow)</td>
<td>Returns a rectangular submatrix of the input matrix spanning columns from startCol to endCol, and rows from startRow to endRow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insert</td>
<td>String[] insert(String[] array, String value, int index)</td>
<td>Inserts an element at position index in an array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SYNTAX</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insert</td>
<td>double[] insert(double[] array, double value, int index)</td>
<td>Inserts an element at position index in an array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insert</td>
<td>int[] insert(int[] array, int value, int index)</td>
<td>Inserts an element at position index in an array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insert</td>
<td>boolean[] insert(boolean[] array, boolean value, int index)</td>
<td>Inserts an element at position index in an array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insert</td>
<td>String[] insert(String[] array, String value, int[] index)</td>
<td>Inserts elements in an array at positions given by the index array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insert</td>
<td>double[] insert(double[] array, double[] value, int[] index)</td>
<td>Inserts elements in an array at positions given by the index array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insert</td>
<td>int[] insert(int[] array, int[] value, int[] index)</td>
<td>Inserts elements in an array at positions given by the index array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insert</td>
<td>boolean[] insert(boolean[] array, boolean[] value, int[] index)</td>
<td>Inserts elements in an array at positions given by the index array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>append</td>
<td>String[] append(String[] array, String value)</td>
<td>Adds an element to the end of an array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>append</td>
<td>double[] append(double[] array, double value)</td>
<td>Adds an element to the end of an array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>append</td>
<td>int[] append(int[] array, int value)</td>
<td>Adds an element to the end of an array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>append</td>
<td>boolean[] append(boolean[] array, boolean value)</td>
<td>Adds an element to the end of an array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>append</td>
<td>String[] append(String[] array, String[] value)</td>
<td>Adds elements to the end of an array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>append</td>
<td>double[] append(double[] array, double[] value)</td>
<td>Adds elements to the end of an array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SYNTAX</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>append</td>
<td>int[] append(int[] array, int[] value)</td>
<td>Adds elements to the end of an array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>append</td>
<td>boolean[] append(boolean[] array, boolean[] value)</td>
<td>Adds elements to the end of an array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove</td>
<td>String[] remove(String[] array, int index)</td>
<td>Removes an element from an array and returns the shortened array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove</td>
<td>double[] remove(double[] array, int index)</td>
<td>Removes an element from an array and returns the shortened array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove</td>
<td>int[] remove(int[] array, int index)</td>
<td>Removes an element from an array and returns the shortened array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove</td>
<td>boolean[] remove(boolean[] array, int index)</td>
<td>Removes an element from an array and returns the shortened array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove</td>
<td>String[] remove(String[] array, int index)</td>
<td>Removes elements from an array and returns the shortened array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove</td>
<td>double[] remove(double[] array, int index)</td>
<td>Removes elements from an array and returns the shortened array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove</td>
<td>int[] remove(int[] array, int index)</td>
<td>Removes elements from an array and returns the shortened array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove</td>
<td>boolean[] remove(boolean[] array, int index)</td>
<td>Removes elements from an array and returns the shortened array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertRow</td>
<td>String[][] insertRow(String[][], String[], int rowIndex)</td>
<td>Inserts a row into a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertRow</td>
<td>double[][] insertRow(double[][], double[], int rowIndex)</td>
<td>Inserts a row into a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertRow</td>
<td>int[][] insertRow(int[][], int[], int rowIndex)</td>
<td>Inserts a row into a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertRow</td>
<td>boolean[][] insertRow(boolean[][], boolean[], int rowIndex)</td>
<td>Inserts a row into a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SYNTAX</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertRow</td>
<td>String[][] insertRow(String[][] matrix,</td>
<td>Adds rows to a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>String[][] value, int[] rowIndex)</td>
<td>array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertRow</td>
<td>double[][] insertRow(double[][] matrix,</td>
<td>Adds rows to a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>double[][] value, int[] rowIndex)</td>
<td>array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertRow</td>
<td>int[][] insertRow(int[][] matrix, int[][]</td>
<td>Adds rows to a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>value, int[] rowIndex)</td>
<td>array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertRow</td>
<td>boolean[][] insertRow(boolean[][] matrix,</td>
<td>Adds rows to a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>boolean[][] value, int[] rowIndex)</td>
<td>array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replaceRow</td>
<td>String[][] replaceRow(String[][] matrix,</td>
<td>Replaces a row in a rectangular 2D array and returns the array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>String[] value, int[] rowIndex)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replaceRow</td>
<td>double[][] replaceRow(double[][] matrix,</td>
<td>Replaces a row in a rectangular 2D array and returns the array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>double[] value, int[] rowIndex)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replaceRow</td>
<td>int[][] replaceRow(int[][] matrix, int[]</td>
<td>Replaces a row in a rectangular 2D array and returns the array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>value, int[] rowIndex)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replaceRow</td>
<td>boolean[][] replaceRow(boolean[][] matrix,</td>
<td>Replaces a row in a rectangular 2D array and returns the array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>boolean[] value, int[] rowIndex)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replaceRow</td>
<td>String[][] replaceRow(String[][] matrix,</td>
<td>Replaces rows in a rectangular 2D array and returns the array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>String[] value, int[] rowIndex)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replaceRow</td>
<td>double[][] replaceRow(double[][] matrix,</td>
<td>Replaces rows in a rectangular 2D array and returns the array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>double[] value, int[] rowIndex)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replaceRow</td>
<td>int[][] replaceRow(int[][] matrix, int[]</td>
<td>Replaces rows in a rectangular 2D array and returns the array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>value, int[] rowIndex)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replaceRow</td>
<td>boolean[][] replaceRow(boolean[][] matrix,</td>
<td>Replaces rows in a rectangular 2D array and returns the array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>boolean[] value, int[] rowIndex)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appendRow</td>
<td>String[][] appendRow(String[][] matrix,</td>
<td>Adds a row to the end of a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>String[] value)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appendRow</td>
<td>double[][] appendRow(double[][] matrix,</td>
<td>Adds a row to the end of a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>double[] value)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appendRow</td>
<td>int[][] appendRow(int[][] matrix, int[]</td>
<td>Adds a row to the end of a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>value)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SYNTAX</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appendRow</td>
<td>boolean[][] appendRow(boolean[][]) matrix, boolean[] value</td>
<td>Adds a row to the end of a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appendRow</td>
<td>String[][] appendRow(String[][]) matrix, String[] value</td>
<td>Adds rows to the end of a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appendRow</td>
<td>double[][] appendRow(double[][]) matrix, double[] value</td>
<td>Adds rows to the end of a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appendRow</td>
<td>int[][] appendRow(int[][]) matrix, int[] value</td>
<td>Adds rows to the end of a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appendRow</td>
<td>boolean[][] appendRow(boolean[][]) matrix, boolean[] value</td>
<td>Adds a row to the end of a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removeRow</td>
<td>String[][] removeRow(String[][]) matrix, int rowIndex</td>
<td>Removes a row from a 2D array and returns the smaller array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removeRow</td>
<td>double[][] removeRow(double[][]) matrix, int rowIndex</td>
<td>Removes a row from a 2D array and returns the smaller array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removeRow</td>
<td>int[][] removeRow(int[][]) matrix, int rowIndex</td>
<td>Removes a row from a 2D array and returns the smaller array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removeRow</td>
<td>boolean[][] removeRow(boolean[][]) matrix, int rowIndex</td>
<td>Removes a row from a 2D array and returns the smaller array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removeRow</td>
<td>String[][] removeRow(String[][]) matrix, int rowIndex</td>
<td>Removes rows from a 2D array and returns the reduced array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removeRow</td>
<td>double[][] removeRow(double[][]) matrix, int rowIndex</td>
<td>Removes rows from a 2D array and returns the reduced array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removeRow</td>
<td>int[][] removeRow(int[][]) matrix, int rowIndex</td>
<td>Removes rows from a 2D array and returns the reduced array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removeRow</td>
<td>boolean[][] removeRow(boolean[][]) matrix, int rowIndex</td>
<td>Removes rows from a 2D array and returns the reduced array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertColumn</td>
<td>String[][] insertColumn(String[][]) matrix, String[] value, int columnIndex</td>
<td>Adds a column into a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertColumn</td>
<td>double[][] insertColumn(double[][]) matrix, double[] value, int columnIndex</td>
<td>Adds a column into a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SYNTAX</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertColumn</td>
<td>int[][] insertColumn(int[][] matrix, int[] value, int columnIndex)</td>
<td>Adds a column into a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertColumn</td>
<td>boolean[][] insertColumn(boolean[][] matrix, boolean[] value, int columnIndex)</td>
<td>Adds a column into a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertColumn</td>
<td>String[][] insertColumn(String[][] matrix, String[] value, int columnIndex)</td>
<td>Adds columns to a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertColumn</td>
<td>double[][] insertColumn(double[][] matrix, double[] value, int columnIndex)</td>
<td>Adds columns to a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertColumn</td>
<td>int[][] insertColumn(int[][] matrix, int[][] value, int columnIndex)</td>
<td>Adds columns to a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertColumn</td>
<td>boolean[][] insertColumn(boolean[][] matrix, boolean[][] value, int columnIndex)</td>
<td>Adds columns to a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replaceColumn</td>
<td>String[][] replaceColumn(String[][] matrix, String[] value, int columnIndex)</td>
<td>Replaces a column in a rectangular 2D array and returns the array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replaceColumn</td>
<td>double[][] replaceColumn(double[][] matrix, double[] value, int columnIndex)</td>
<td>Replaces a column in a rectangular 2D array and returns the array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replaceColumn</td>
<td>int[][] replaceColumn(int[][] matrix, int[] value, int columnIndex)</td>
<td>Replaces a column in a rectangular 2D array and returns the array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replaceColumn</td>
<td>boolean[][] replaceColumn(boolean[][] matrix, boolean[] value, int columnIndex)</td>
<td>Replaces a column in a rectangular 2D array and returns the array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replaceColumn</td>
<td>String[][] replaceColumn(String[][] matrix, String[] value, int columnIndex)</td>
<td>Replaces columns in a rectangular 2D array and returns the array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replaceColumn</td>
<td>double[][] replaceColumn(double[][] matrix, double[] value, int columnIndex)</td>
<td>Replaces columns in a rectangular 2D array and returns the array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replaceColumn</td>
<td>int[][] replaceColumn(int[][] matrix, int[][] value, int columnIndex)</td>
<td>Replaces columns in a rectangular 2D array and returns the array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replaceColumn</td>
<td>boolean[][] replaceColumn(boolean[][] matrix, boolean[][] value, int columnIndex)</td>
<td>Replaces columns in a rectangular 2D array and returns the array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SYNTAX</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appendColumn</td>
<td>String[][] appendColumn(String[][], String[] value)</td>
<td>Adds a column at the end of a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appendColumn</td>
<td>double[][] appendColumn(double[][], double[] value)</td>
<td>Adds a column at the end of a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appendColumn</td>
<td>int[][] appendColumn(int[][], int[] value)</td>
<td>Adds a column at the end of a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appendColumn</td>
<td>boolean[][] appendColumn(boolean[][], boolean[] value)</td>
<td>Adds a column at the end of a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appendColumn</td>
<td>String[][] appendColumn(String[][], String[] value)</td>
<td>Adds columns to the end of a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appendColumn</td>
<td>double[][] appendColumn(double[][], double[] value)</td>
<td>Adds columns to the end of a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appendColumn</td>
<td>int[][] appendColumn(int[][], int[] value)</td>
<td>Adds columns to the end of a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appendColumn</td>
<td>boolean[][] appendColumn(boolean[][], boolean[] value)</td>
<td>Adds columns to the end of a rectangular 2D array and returns the expanded array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removeColumn</td>
<td>String[][] removeColumn(String[][], int columnIndex)</td>
<td>Removes a column from a rectangular 2D array and returns the reduced array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removeColumn</td>
<td>double[][] removeColumn(double[][], int columnIndex)</td>
<td>Removes a column from a rectangular 2D array and returns the reduced array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removeColumn</td>
<td>int[][] removeColumn(int[][], int columnIndex)</td>
<td>Removes a column from a rectangular 2D array and returns the reduced array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removeColumn</td>
<td>boolean[][] removeColumn(boolean[][], int columnIndex)</td>
<td>Removes a column from a rectangular 2D array and returns the reduced array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removeColumn</td>
<td>String[][] removeColumn(String[][], int columnIndex)</td>
<td>Removes columns from a rectangular 2D array and returns the reduced array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SYNTAX</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removeColumn</td>
<td>double[][] removeColumn(double[][], int[] columnIndex)</td>
<td>Removes columns from a rectangular 2D array and returns the reduced array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removeColumn</td>
<td>int[][] removeColumn(int[][], int[] columnIndex)</td>
<td>Removes columns from a rectangular 2D array and returns the reduced array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removeColumn</td>
<td>boolean[][] removeColumn(boolean[][], int[] columnIndex)</td>
<td>Removes columns from a rectangular 2D array and returns the reduced array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>matrixSize</td>
<td>int[] matrixSize(String[][])</td>
<td>Returns the number of rows and columns of a matrix as an integer array of length 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>matrixSize</td>
<td>int[] matrixSize(double[][])</td>
<td>Returns the number of rows and columns of a matrix as an integer array of length 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>matrixSize</td>
<td>int[] matrixSize(int[][])</td>
<td>Returns the number of rows and columns of a matrix as an integer array of length 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>matrixSize</td>
<td>int[] matrixSize(boolean[][])</td>
<td>Returns the number of rows and columns of a matrix as an integer array of length 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transpose</td>
<td>String[][] transpose(String[][])</td>
<td>Returns the transpose of a matrix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transpose</td>
<td>double[][] transpose(double[][])</td>
<td>Returns the transpose of a matrix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transpose</td>
<td>int[][] transpose(int[][])</td>
<td>Returns the transpose of a matrix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transpose</td>
<td>boolean[][] transpose(boolean[][])</td>
<td>Returns the transpose of a matrix.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### String Methods

String methods are used to process string variables and string arrays.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>concat</strong></td>
<td><code>String concat(String separator, String ... strs)</code></td>
<td>Concatenates the given varargs-array of strings into a single string using the given separator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>concat</strong></td>
<td><code>String[] concat(String colSepar, String rowSepar, String[]... matr)</code></td>
<td>Concatenates the given string matrix (which can be given as a varargs of rows) into a single string. Puts <code>colSepar</code> between values of columns of a row, and <code>rowSepar</code> between rows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>contains</strong></td>
<td><code>boolean contains(String[] strs, String str)</code></td>
<td>Returns true if the given string array <code>strs</code> contains the given string <code>str</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>find</strong></td>
<td><code>int[] find(String[] strs, String str)</code></td>
<td>Returns an array with the indices to all occurrences of <code>str</code> in <code>strs</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>findIn</strong></td>
<td><code>int findIn(String[] strs, String str)</code></td>
<td>Returns the index to the first occurrence of <code>str</code> in <code>strs</code> or <code>-1</code> if no match.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>findIn</strong></td>
<td><code>int findIn(String str, String toFind)</code></td>
<td>Returns the first index of <code>str</code> that is the start of the substring <code>toFind</code>. If there is no substring matching <code>toFind</code> in <code>str</code>, <code>-1</code> is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>length</strong></td>
<td><code>int length(String str)</code></td>
<td>Returns the length of the string <code>str</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>replace</strong></td>
<td><code>String replace(String str, String orig, String replacement)</code></td>
<td>Returns a string where <code>orig</code> has been replaced by <code>replacement</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>split</strong></td>
<td><code>String[] split(String str)</code></td>
<td>Returns an array of strings by splitting the given string at spaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>split</strong></td>
<td><code>String[] split(String str, String separator)</code></td>
<td>Returns an array of strings by splitting the given string at the given separator.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Collection methods are used to copy, compare, sort, and merge variables and arrays.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>substring</td>
<td>String substring(String str, int start, int length)</td>
<td>Returns a substring with the given length starting at the given position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unique</td>
<td>String[] unique(String[] strs)</td>
<td>Returns an array of strings with the unique values in the given array of strings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>copy</td>
<td>String[] copy(String... toCopy)</td>
<td>Returns a copy of the given array of strings, which can also be specified as a varargs of strings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy</td>
<td>String[][] copy(String[]... toCopy)</td>
<td>Returns a copy of the given string matrix, which can also be specified as a varargs of rows (string arrays).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy</td>
<td>double[] copy(double... toCopy)</td>
<td>Returns a copy of the given array of doubles, which can also be specified as a varargs of doubles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy</td>
<td>double[][] copy(double[]... toCopy)</td>
<td>Returns a copy of the given double matrix, which can also be specified as a varargs of rows (double arrays).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy</td>
<td>int[] copy(int... toCopy)</td>
<td>Returns a copy of the given array of integers, which can also be specified as a varargs of integers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy</td>
<td>int[][] copy(int[]... toCopy)</td>
<td>Returns a copy of the given integer matrix, which can also be specified as a varargs of rows (integer arrays).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy</td>
<td>boolean[] copy(boolean... toCopy)</td>
<td>Returns a copy of the given array of booleans, which can also be specified as a varargs of booleans.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### copy

**boolean[][] copy(boolean[]... toCopy)**

Returns a copy of the given boolean matrix, which can also be specified as a varargs of rows (boolean arrays).

### equals

- **boolean equals(String[] str1, String[] str2)**
  Returns true if all strings in the given array are equal and they have the same number of elements.

- **boolean equals(String[][] matr1, String[][] matr2)**
  Returns true if all strings in the given matrix are equal and they have the same number of elements.

- **boolean equals(int[] ints1, int[] ints2)**
  Returns true if all integers in the given array are equal and they have the same number of elements.

- **boolean equals(int[][] ints1, int[][] ints2)**
  Returns true if all integers in the given matrix are equal and they have the same number of elements.

- **boolean equals(double dl1, double dl2, double relErrorTolerance)**
  Compares whether the relative error of two doubles is within allowed tolerance using \( \text{abs}\left(\frac{a - b}{b}\right)\), where \(b\) is the larger of the doubles (by absolute value).

- **boolean equals(double dl1, double dl2)**
  Same as above, but uses a default \(\text{relErrorTolerance}\) of 0.0001.

- **boolean equals(double[] dbls1, double[] dbls2, double relErrorTolerance)**
  Compares the relative errors (\(\sim\) \(\text{abs}\left(\frac{a - b}{b}\right)\)) of elements in the arrays pairwise and returns true if all relative errors are below \(\text{relErrorTolerance}\) and the arrays have the same number of elements.

- **boolean equals(double[] dbls1, double[] dbls2)**
  Same as above, but uses a default \(\text{relErrorTolerance}\) of 0.0001.
### NAME | SYNTAX | DESCRIPTION
--- | --- | ---
equals | boolean equals(double[][] dbls1, double[][] dbls2, double relErrorTolerance) | Compares the relative errors (~ abs( (a - b) / b ) of elements in the matrices pairwise and returns true if all relative errors are below relErrorTolerance and the matrices have the same number of elements.
equals | boolean equals(double[][] dbls1, double[][] dbls2) | Same as above, but uses a default relErrorTolerance of 0.0001.
sort | sort(String[] strs) | Sorts the given array of strings. NOTE: The array is sorted in place.
sort | sort(int[] ints) | Sorts the given array of integers. NOTE: The array is sorted in place.
sort | sort(double[] doubles) | Sorts the given array of doubles. NOTE: The array is sorted in place.
sort | sort(String[][] strs) | Sorts the given 2D array of strings. The columns are sorted by their row values from top to bottom. NOTE: The array is sorted in place.
sort | sort(int[][] ints) | Sorts the given 2D array of integers. The columns are sorted by their row values from top to bottom. NOTE: The array is sorted in place.
sort | sort(double[][] doubles) | Sorts the given 2D array of doubles. The columns are sorted by their row values from top to bottom. NOTE: The array is sorted in place.
merge | merge(String[]... toMerge) | Returns an array of strings with all strings merged from the given arrays.
**Model Method Utility Method**

The model method utility method is used to control which model tree node is shown after running a method from the Model Builder.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SYNTAX</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>merge</strong></td>
<td><code>merge(int[]... toMerge)</code></td>
<td><code>merge</code> returns an array of integers with all integers merged from the two given arrays.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>merge</strong></td>
<td><code>merge(double[]... toMerge)</code></td>
<td><code>merge</code> returns an array of doubles with all doubles merged from the two given arrays.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**selectNode**

Selects a model tree node and displays its Settings window after the execution of a method from the Model Builder.
Programming Examples

This section contains examples that illustrate solving practical tasks by accessing and manipulating the model object and using the built-in methods. Note that additional examples of user-defined methods are provided in the example applications of the Application Libraries accessible from the File menu.

Running the Examples

To run the code in the examples below, you can create a method for use in a model or application. You can, for example, choose the option Blank Model in the Model Wizard. To create a new method, go to the Developer tab in the Model Builder and click the New Method button in the ribbon. In the Application Builder, paste the code into the new method. Finally, you can run the code from the Developer tab in the Model Builder by choosing the method you just created from the Run Method toolbar menu.

Visualization Without Solution Data: Grid Data Sets

The section “Results” on page 48 shows how to write code for various parts of the Results node in the model tree, including Data Sets, Tables, and Plot Groups. These examples assume that you have solution data available from solving, for example, a heat transfer, CFD, or structural mechanics problem.

You can also create visualizations without having associated solution data by either using grid data sets or using low-level functionality only available through methods. You can, for example, write code for plotting points and triangles without any associated solution data. These techniques are useful when creating applications where customized plot functionality is needed. This section shows how to use grid data sets, and the next section shows how to use low-level functionality.

Plotting a Unit Sphere using a Grid Data Set

Grid data sets are available in the Model Builder and can be used in applications for the sole purpose of visualization without any associated solution data. The code below creates a visualization of a unit sphere as an isosurface with the \( z \)-coordinate as color data.
model.func().create("an1", "Analytic");
model.result().dataset().create("grid1", "Grid3D");

with(model.result().dataset("grid1"));
    set("source", "data");
    set("parmin1", -1);
    set("parmax1", +1);
    set("parmin2", -1);
    set("parmax2", +1);
    set("parmin3", -1);
    set("parmax3", +1);
    set("source", "function");
    set("function", "an1");
endwith();

model.result().create("pg1", "PlotGroup3D");
model.result("pg1").create("iso1", "Isosurface");

with(model.result("pg1").feature("iso1"));
    set("expr", "x^2+y^2+z^2-1");
    set("levelmethod", "levels");
    set("levels", 0.0);
endwith();

model.result("pg1").feature("iso1").create("col1", "Color");
with(model.result("pg1").feature("iso1").feature("col1"));
    set("expr", "z");
endwith();

model.result("pg1").run();

Comments

If there is no solution-based Data set available, then the Grid3D data set needs to have a Function as its Source. In the example above, a default Analytic function is created with tag an1. A default Analytic function corresponds to f(x) = x and its only purpose is to give the grid data set an evaluation context.

Note: The alternative is to solve a physics problem on a mesh and reference the corresponding solution data set. The method of referencing a Function makes it possible to create visualizations without solution data.

The source for the Grid3D data set with tag grid1 is set to function, and finally, the function property of grid1 is set to an1.

The Grid3D data set has options for max and min parameter bounds, shown in the example code above. An additional grid resolution option is not shown in this example. However, you can learn about its syntax by using Record Code from the Model Builder.
Visualization of Points, Curves, and Surfaces

The following examples describe low-level functionality for visualization that is only available from methods and is not associated with any solution data. For visualization based on solution data, see the section “Results” on page 48.

The examples below illustrate using the following plot types:

- Point Data
- Line Data
- Surface Data
- Tube Data
- Arrow Data
- Annotation Data

Once created, the plot type names are visible in the Settings window of each plot. In addition to the properties modified by the examples below, in the Settings window of these plot types, you can see the number of geometric entities created, such as number of points, line segments, and triangles. Just as for other types of plots, you can also change the Range of color and data, as well as Coloring and Style.

Points in 2D

The following code plots a circle of points using the Point Data plot type.

```java
String pgTag = model.result().uniquetag("pg");
ResultFeature pg = model.result().create(pgTag, 2);
ResultFeature plot = pg.create("ptt", "PointData");
int N = 17;
double[][] p = new double[2][N];
double[] color = new double[N];
double R = 1000;
for (int i = 0; i < N; i++) {
    double angle = i*2*Math.PI/N;
    p[0][i] = R*Math.cos(angle);
    p[1][i] = R*Math.sin(angle);
    color[i] = p[1][i];
}
plot.set("pointdata", p)
    .set("colordata", color)
    .set("coloring", "colortable");
plot.run();
```

Comments

The first line

```java
String pgTag = model.result().uniquetag("pg");
```
creates a unique tag for the plot group to be created. This is useful if you intend to add a varying number of plot groups in your model or application.

The line

```java
ResultFeature pg = model.result().create(pgTag, 2);
```

creates a **2D Plot Group** using the newly created unique tag. The second argument to `create` defines the dimension of the plot group (2 for 2D, 3 for 3D, etc.).

The line

```java
ResultFeature plot = pg.create("pt1", "PointData");
```

creates a plot of the type `PointData`. This plot type is only available through methods.

The middle part of the example code generates the points making up the circle. The point coordinates are stored in the 2-by-\( N \) array \( p \), along with color data in the array `color` of length \( N \). The color data is, in this example, simply based on the index of the points and is used to control the coloring of each point based on a color table.

The last few lines populate the fields of the **Point Data** plot.

```java
plot.set("pointdata", p)
  .set("colordata", color)
  .set("coloring", "colortable");
```

The property `pointdata` takes the 2-by-\( N \) array \( p \) as its input. The options for the `coloring` property are `colortable` or `uniform`.

To learn about the syntax for the additional properties available for a **Point Data** plot, you can run the above code in a blank model, browse to the **Settings** window for the **Point Data** plot, click **Record Code**, and change the corresponding plot properties. Note that the name of the plot type in the **Settings** window of the plot in the model tree is **Point Data**.

**TURNING OFF MODEL HISTORY**

When using this type of low-level functionality for larger sets of data, such as a large number of points, the stored model history may become excessively large. Because of this, it is recommended to temporarily turn off model history recording when using this type of functionality; see “Turning Off and Reset The Model History” on page 52.

**POINTS IN 3D**

The following code plots points in an undulating pattern in 3D using the **Point Data** plot type.

```java
// Undulating points in 3D
```
String pgTag = model.result().uniquetag("pg");
ResultFeature pg = model.result().create(pgTag, 3);
ResultFeature plot = pg.create("pt!", "PointData");
int N = 37;
double[][] p = new double[3][N];
double[] color = new double[N];
double R = 1000;
for (int i = 0; i < N; i++) {
    double angle = i*2*Math.PI/N;
    p[0][i] = R*Math.cos(angle);
    p[1][i] = R*Math.sin(angle);
    p[2][i] = R*Math.cos(3*angle);
    color[i] = p[1][i];
}
plot.set("pointdata", p)
 .set("colordata", color)
 .set("coloring", "colortable")
 .set("sphereradiusscale", 1);
plot.run();
selectNode(pg);

Comments
When plotting 3D points the line
model.result().create(pgTag, 3);
has the second argument set to 3 in order to create a 3D Plot Group. In 3D, the
point coordinates, p is a 3-by-N array.
The line
.plot.set("sphereradiusscale", 1);
controls the radius of the sphere used to render each point.
To automatically display the newly created plot, the line
selectNode(pg);
is added last in the code segment.
To get a denser set of points, you can increase the integer N to, say, 370.

CURVE IN 3D
The following code plots line segments in the shape of a 3D helix using the Line
Data plot type.
// A 3D helix from line segments
String pgTag = model.result().uniquetag("pg");
ResultFeature pg = model.result().create(pgTag, 3);
ResultFeature plot = pg.create("line1", "LineData");
int N = 100;
double[][] p = new double[3][N];
int[][] t = new int[2][N-1];
for (int i = 0; i < N; i++) {
    double s = 4*Math.PI*i/N;
    ...
\[ p[0][i] = s/5; \]
\[ p[1][i] = \text{Math.sin}(s); \]
\[ p[2][i] = \text{Math.cos}(s); \]
\[ \text{if } (i > 0) \{ \]
\[ t[0][i-1] = i-1; \]
\[ t[1][i-1] = i; \]
\[ \} \]
\[ \text{plot.set('pointdata', } p) \]
\[ \text{.set('elementdata', } t); \]
\[ \text{plot.run(); } \]

**Comments**

The line

\[ \text{ResultFeature plot = pg.create('line1', 'LineData');} \]

creates a plot of the type LineData. This plot type is only available through methods. Just as for Point Data plots, the point coordinates \( p \) is a 3-by-\( N \) array. In addition to pointdata, the LineData plot type takes elementdata as its input. In the example, this is represented by the 2-by-\( N \) array \( t \) and contains indexes to the columns of \( p \), corresponding to the start and end points of the lines.

In a similar way, line segments can be plotted in 2D by creating a 2D plot group and by letting the point coordinates be a 2-by-\( N \) array. See also “Points in 2D” on page 150.

**Triangulated Shape in 2D**

The following code plots triangles in the shape of a 2D pentagon by using the Surface Data plot type.

\[ \text{// A 2D pentagon from triangles} \]

\[ \text{String pgTag = model.result().uniquetag('pg');} \]
\[ \text{ResultFeature pg = model.result().create(pgTag, 2);} \]
\[ \text{ResultFeature plot = pg.create('surf1', 'SurfaceData');} \]
\[ \text{int N = 5;} \]
\[ \text{double[][] p = new double[2][N+1];}\]
\[ \text{int[][] t = new int[3][N];}\]
\[ \text{p[0][0] = 0;} \]
\[ \text{p[1][0] = 0;} \]
\[ \text{for (int i = 0; i < N; i++) \{}\]
\[ \text{\text{double angle = i*2*Math.PI/N;}} \]
\[ \text{p[0][i+1] = Math.cos(angle);} \]
\[ \text{p[1][i+1] = Math.sin(angle);} \]
\[ \text{t[0][i] = 0;} \]
\[ \text{t[1][i] = i+1;} \]
\[ \text{t[2][i] = 1+(i+1)%N;} \]
\[ \text{\}} \]
\[ \text{plot.set('pointdata', } p) \]
\[ \text{.set('elementdata', } t); \]
\[ \text{plot.run();} \]
selectNode(pg);

Comments

The line

```java
ResultFeature plot = pg.create("surf1", "SurfaceData");
```

creates a plot of the type SurfaceData. This plot type is only available through methods. Just as for 2D Point Data plots, the point coordinates \( p \) is a \( 2 \times N \) array.

In addition to pointdata, and similar to the LineData plot type, the SurfData plot type takes elementdata as its input. In the example, this is represented by the \( 3 \times N \) array \( t \) and contains indexes to the columns of \( p \), corresponding to the vertexes of the triangles. The ordering of the point indexes in the array \( t \) is not important for 2D Surface Data plots.

FUNCTION SURFACE IN 3D

The following code plots triangles in the shape of a 3D rotationally symmetric sinc-function surface by using the Surface Data plot type.

```java
// A 3D sinc(r) function surface

String pgTag = model.result().uniquetag("pg");
ResultFeature pg = model.result().create(pgTag, 3);
ResultFeature plot = pg.create("surf1", "SurfaceData");
int Nx = 51;
int Ny = 51;
double[][] p = new double[3][Nx*Ny];
int[][] t = new int[3][2*(Nx-1)*(Ny-1)];
double[] color = new double[Nx*Ny];
int pos = 0;
for (int i = 0; i < Ny; i++) {
  for (int j = 0; j < Nx; j++) {
    double x = 20*(j-Nx/2)/Nx;
    double y = 20*(i-Ny/2)/Ny;
    double r = Math.sqrt(x*x+y*y);
    double z = 4*(r == 0) ? 1 : (Math.sin(r)/r);
    p[0][pos] = x;
    p[1][pos] = y;
    p[2][pos] = z;
    color[pos] = z;
    pos++;
  }
}
pos = 0;
for (int i = 0; i < Ny-1; i++) {
  for (int j = 0; j < Nx-1; j++) {
    int p00 = Nx*i+j;
    int p01 = Nx*i+j+1;
    int p10 = Nx*(i+1)+j;
    int p11 = Nx*(i+1)+j+1;
    t[0][pos] = p00;
    t[1][pos] = p01;
    t[2][pos] = p11;
```
pos++;
t[0][pos] = p00;
t[1][pos] = p11;
t[2][pos] = p10;
pos++;
}
}
plot.set("pointdata", p)
.set("elementdata", t)
.set("colordata", color)
.set("coloring", "colortable");
plot.run();
selectNode(pg);

Comments
This example is similar to “Triangulated Shape in 2D” on page 153, but with the point array being a 3-by-N array for 3D surfaces. For Surface Data plots in 3D, the ordering of the indexes in the elementdata array t matters. It determines the direction of the surface normal, which is used for the lighting effect when using Scene Light in the Graphics window. The surface normal of a triangle is determined according to the “right-hand rule”. In mathematical terms, the surface normal is defined as the vector product:

\[ \mathbf{n} = (\mathbf{p}_\mathbf{t} \times (\mathbf{p}_\mathbf{t} - \mathbf{p}_0)) \]

where the indexes into t represent the rows in one of the columns of t and p represents a column in the array of points p.

To ensure that the lighting effect produces expected results, the triangle surface normal directions need to consistently point in the same direction as the intended overall surface normal direction. As an alternative to making sure that the indexes come in the correct order, the normal direction may be given as an additional input to a Surface Data plot. This is shown in the next example section, Sphere in 3D.

Sphere in 3D
The following code plots triangles in the shape of a 3D sphere by using the Surface Data plot type.

```java
// A coarse sphere with user-supplied normals
int Nx = 20;
int Ny = 10;
String pgTag = model.result().uniquetag("pg");
ResultFeature pg = model.result().create(pgTag, 3);
ResultFeature plot = pg.create("surf1", "SurfaceData");
double[][] p = new double[3][Nx*Ny];
double[][] normals = new double[3][Nx*Ny];
int[][] t = new int[3][2*(Nx-1)*(Ny-1)];
double[] color = new double[Nx*Ny];
```
int pos = 0;
double R = 10;
for (int i = 0; i < Ny; i++) {
    for (int j = 0; j < Nx; j++) {
        double theta = Math.PI*i/(Ny-1);
        double phi = 2*Math.PI*j/(Nx-1);
        double x = R*Math.sin(theta)*Math.cos(phi);
        double y = R*Math.sin(theta)*Math.sin(phi);
        double z = R*Math.cos(theta);
        p[0][pos] = x;
        p[1][pos] = y;
        p[2][pos] = z;
        normals[0][pos] = x;
        normals[1][pos] = y;
        normals[2][pos] = z;
        color[pos] = z;
        pos++;
    }
}
pos = 0;
for (int i = 0; i < Ny-1; i++) {
    for (int j = 0; j < Nx-1; j++) {
        int p00 = Nx*i+j;
        int p01 = Nx*i+j+1;
        int p10 = Nx*(i+1)+j;
        int p11 = Nx*(i+1)+j+1;
        t[0][pos] = p00;
        t[1][pos] = p01;
        t[2][pos] = p11;
        pos++;
        t[0][pos] = p00;
        t[1][pos] = p11;
        t[2][pos] = p10;
        pos++;
    }
}
plot.set("pointdata", p)
    .set("elementdata", t)
    .set("colordata", color)
    .set(  "normaldata", normals
    .set("coloring", "colortable");
plot.run();
selectNode(pg);

Comments

In this example, information about the surface normal direction is not given implicitly by the triangle orientation, but instead explicitly by the parameter normaldata by means of the 3-by-Nx*Ny array normals containing surface normal vectors at each point. The normal vectors do not need to be normalized; only the direction is used. The coloring of the sphere is based on the z-coordinate of each triangle point and is stored for each point in the 3-by-Nx*Ny array color.
The sphere is constructed from a discrete grid defined in terms of spherical coordinate angles, where each grid cell is divided into two triangles. The number of triangles \( t \) is then given by \( 2^*(N_x-1)*(N_y-1) \).

**TUBE PLOT IN 3D, LOGARITHMIC SPIRAL**

The following code plots a tube in 3D in the shape of a logarithmic spiral by using the Tube Data plot type.

```java
// A logarithmic tube spiral in 3D
String pgTag = model.result().uniquetag("pg");
ResultFeature pg = model.result().create(pgTag, 3);
ResultFeature plot = pg.create("tube1", "TubeData");
int N = 1000;
double[][] p = new double[3][N];
double[] radius = new double[N];
double[] color = new double[N];
for (int i = 0; i < N; i++) {
    double par = 0.005*i;
    p[0][i] = Math.exp(par)*Math.cos(10*par);
    p[1][i] = Math.exp(par)*Math.sin(10*par);
    p[2][i] = 0.1*i;
    radius[i] = 0.2*Math.sqrt(i+1);
    color[i] = i;
}
plot.set("pointdata", p)
    .set("radiusdata", radius)
    .set("colordata", color)
    .set("coloring", "colortable");
plot.run();
selectNode(pg);
```

**Comments**

A Tube Data plot is similar to a Point Data, plot but with an absolute radius array given as an argument to radiusdata. For the Point Data plot type, there is a similar sphereradiusscale.

**ARROWS IN 2D**

The following code plots arrows in a circular pattern by using the Arrow Data plot type.

```java
// Arrows in a circular pattern in 2D
String pgTag = model.result().uniquetag("pg");
ResultFeature pg = model.result().create(pgTag, 2);
ResultFeature plot = pg.create("arrow1", "ArrowData");
int N = 17;
double[][] p = new double[2][N];
double[][] vec = new double[2][N];
double len = 0.2;
for (int i = 0; i < N; i++) {
```
double angle = 2*Math.PI*i/N;
p[0][i] = Math.cos(angle);
p[1][i] = Math.sin(angle);
vec[0][i] = -len*p[0][i];
vec[1][i] = -len*p[1][i];
}
plot.set("pointdata", p)
 .set("vectordata", vec);
plot.run();
selectNode(pg);

Comments
An Arrow Data plot associates an array of vectors, in the example vec, to each point p.

ARROWS IN 3D
The following code plots arrows in a logarithmic spiral pattern by using the Arrow Data plot type.

// Arrows in a logarithmic spiral pattern in 3D
String pgTag = model.result().uniquetag("pg");
ResultFeature pg = model.result().create(pgTag, 3);
ResultFeature plot = pg.create("arrow1", "ArrowData");
int N = 1000;
double[][] p = new double[3][N];
double[][] vec = new double[3][N];
double[] color = new double[N];
for (int i = 0; i < N; i++) {
double par = 0.005*i;
p[0][i] = Math.exp(par)*Math.cos(10*par);
p[1][i] = Math.exp(par)*Math.sin(10*par);
p[2][i] = 0.1*i;
double len = Math.sqrt(p[0][i]*p[0][i]+p[1][i]*p[1][i]+p[2][i]*p[2][i]);
for (int j = 0; j < 3; j++) {
 vec[j][i] = 4*p[j][i]/len;
}
color[i] = i;
}
plot.set("pointdata", p)
 .set("vectordata", vec)
 .set("colordata", color)
 .set("coloring", "colortable");
plot.run();
selectNode(pg);

Comments
In this example, in addition to the example in the section “Arrows in 2D”, color data is used based on the point index.
Annotations in 2D

The following code renders text strings in a circular pattern by using the Annotation Data plot type.

```java
// Letters in a circular pattern in 2D
String pgTag = model.result().uniquetag("pg");
ResultFeature pg = model.result().create(pgTag, 2);

for (int i = 0; i < 26; i++) {
    double angle = 2*Math.PI*i/26;
    ResultFeature plot = pg.create("ann"+i, "AnnotationData");
    plot.set("pos", new double[]{Math.cos(angle), Math.sin(angle)})
        .set("text", "ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ".substring(i, i+1))
        .set("showpoint", false);
}
pg.run();
selectNode(pg);
```

Comments

The property `pos` takes as its input an array of length 2 representing 2D coordinates for the position of the string to be rendered. The property `text` takes as its input the string to be rendered. The Boolean property `showpoint` determines if a point, at the 2D coordinate position, should be rendered or not.

Annotations in 3D with LaTeX Syntax

The following code renders text strings with Greek letters of different colors at the corners of a cube by using the Annotation Data plot type.

```java
// Greek letters at the corners of a cube
String pgTag = model.result().uniquetag("pg");
ResultFeature pg = model.result().create(pgTag, 3);

String[] texts = {"\alpha", "\beta", "\gamma", "\delta", "\epsilon",
                 "\zeta", "\eta", "\theta");
String[] colors = {"black", "blue", "cyan", "gray", "green", "magenta", "red",
                   "yellow");
for (int x = 0; x < 2; x++) {
    for (int y = 0; y < 2; y++) {
        for (int z = 0; z < 2; z++) {
            int index = x+2*y+4*z;
            ResultFeature plot = pg.create("ann"+index, "AnnotationData");
            plot.set("pos", new double[]{x, y, z})
                .set("text", "\$"+texts[index]+"\$")
                .set("latexmarkup", true)
                .set("color", colors[index]);
        }
    }
}
pg.run();
selectNode(pg);
```
The Boolean property \texttt{latexmarkup} determines if the text should be interpreted using LaTeX syntax or not.

### Reading and Writing Data to File

The Application Builder provides several built-in methods for reading and writing different types of files: text files, CSV-files, Excel® files (requires LiveLink™ for Excel®), and binary files. These file methods are listed in the table “File Methods” on page 96.

Note that easy-to-use user-interface-based techniques for reading and writing to file are available in the Form editor of the Application Builder. It is recommended that you consider those techniques first before using the programming-based ways described in this section. For more information, see the book *Introduction to Application Builder* and “GUI Command Methods” on page 121. There, you can also find information on the various file schemes used in the Application Builder for reading and writing files when running applications in a web browser.

### Reading and Writing Text and Spreadsheet Files Overview

The following built-in methods are available for reading and writing text files:

- \texttt{readFile}
- \texttt{readMatrixFromFile}
- \texttt{readStringMatrixFromFile}
- \texttt{readCSVFile}
- \texttt{writeFile}
- \texttt{writeCSVFile}

In addition, you can use the low-level methods available in the class \texttt{CsReader} to read text files line by line or character by character. See the next section, “Processing Text Files using the CsReader and CsWriter Classes” on page 175, for more information.

If you have a LiveLink™ for Excel® license, then the following methods are available for reading and writing Microsoft Excel Workbook files:

- \texttt{readExcelFile}
- \texttt{writeExcelFile}
INTRODUCTION TO READING FILES WITH A CSV-FILE EXAMPLE

Assume that you want to automate a certain thermal analysis of a circuit board by creating an application that reads in data from a spreadsheet. Further assume that information about the circuit board components is given by a proprietary format in a spreadsheet with columns for component type, heat dissipation, locations, and sizes. Assume that such a file looks like:

B,0,0,0,-1.57,350,200,1.57
B,3,30,10,0,40,10,2
C,1,100,30,0,3,10,
C,1,110,30,0,3,10,
B,4,30,30,0,40,10,2

...  
C,1,200,30,0,3,10,
B,10,100,150,0,10,20,30
B,10,150,150,0,10,20,30
B,10,160,150,0,10,20,30

Each row of the spreadsheet represents a different component. The first column can contain a letter, either B or C, denoting that the component can be modeled as either a Block or a Cylinder primitive. The next column is the total heat dissipation within the component (measured in watts). The next three columns represent the location of the component in the global Cartesian coordinate system (measured in millimeters). Lastly, if the row contains a block component, there are three more columns that denote the width, depth, and height of the block. If the row contains a cylinder component, then there are two more columns that contain the radius and height information, respectively.

For the example shown above, the first row of the spreadsheet represents the circuit board itself, which is 1.57 mm thick and 350 mm x 200 mm. It is offset from the origin by -1.57 mm in the z-direction and does not dissipate any heat.
You can write the data in the spreadsheet out to a comma-delimited text file, also known as a CSV-file. The user interface of the application used to read the data is shown in the figure below.
The Settings window for the File Import form object is shown in the figure below.

In the Settings window, CSV File (*.csv) is added to the File types list. When browsing for the file, this setting will filter out any file that is not a CSV-file.

There is also a File Declaration called File 1, which is referenced by the file scheme syntax upload:///inputFile in the method populateBoard, which is used to read and process the data. The method is called as an event shown at the bottom of the Settings window of the File Import form object in the Events section.

Note that if you would like to open a file browser from a button or a menu item, instead of using a File Import object, you can create a method that calls the built-in method importFile; for example

importFile("file1");

assuming there is a file declaration file1.

The method populateBoard is listed below.

```java
String[][] D = readCSVFile("upload:///inputFile");
model.geom("geom1").feature().clear();
```
for (int k = 0; k < D.length; k++) {
    if (D[k][0].equals("B")) { // Read in a block
        model.geom("geom1").create("P"+k, "Block").set("pos", new String[]{D[k][2], D[k][3], D[k][4]});
        model.geom("geom1").feature("P"+k).set("size", new String[]{D[k][5], D[k][6], D[k][7]});
    } else if (D[k][0].equals("C")) { // Read in a cylinder
        model.geom("geom1").create("P"+k, "Cylinder").set("pos", new String[]{D[k][2], D[k][3], D[k][4]});
        model.geom("geom1").feature("P"+k).set("r", D[k][5]);
        model.geom("geom1").feature("P"+k).set("h", D[k][6]);
    }
    model.geom("geom1").feature("P"+k).set("selresult", "on");
    model.variable().remove("var"+k);
    model.variable().set("Q", D[k][1]);
    model.geom("geom1").run();
    zoomExtents("/form1/graphics1");
}

Comments
In the first line, the data read from the CSV-file is stored in the 2D array D. The rest of the code parses this array and populates the various parts of a model object. The application allows you to save the result as an MPH-file with variables defined for the heat sources and geometry objects defined for the components, as shown in the figures below.
You can download the MPH-file for this app from:

READING EXCEL FILES
The application described above can easily be extended to also read Microsoft Excel® Workbook files. Note that this requires LiveLink™ für Excel®. In the Settings window for the File Import form object, you can add Microsoft Excel
Workbook (*.xlsx) and Microsoft Excel Workbook (*.xls) to the File types section, as shown in the figure below.

The next step is to add a few lines of code in the beginning of the method populateBoard, as shown below.

```java
String file_name = getFilePath("upload:///inputFile");
if (file_name.endsWith(".xls") || file_name.endsWith(".xlsx"))
    D = readExcelFile("upload:///inputFile");
else if (file_name.endsWith(".csv"))
    D = readCSVFile("upload:///inputFile");
else
    error("Unknown file type.");
```
Comments
Here the 2D array $D$ is defined as a global array in the **Declarations** node in the application tree, as shown below.

Alternatively, it can be declared as an array that is local to the method by adding the line

```java
String[][] D = null;
```

before the `if` statement. Which option to choose depends on how you would like to use the 2D array data after having read the file.

The method `getFilePath` returns the full path and name of the uploaded file. The `if` statements control which method is used to read the file based on its file extension. The file extension is retrieved with the Java® method `endsWith()`, which belongs to the `String` class. Note that you can see which methods are
available for a string by typing the name of the string followed by a period and Ctrl+Space, as shown in the figure below.

**WRITING CSV-FILES**

You can write to a CSV-file using four different call syntaxes for the method **writeCSVFile**, depending on if the contents are strings or doubles and whether you would like to overwrite an already existing file or appending to its contents.

In the case above, the contents are a mix of numbers and characters, so the 2D array storing the information needs to be a string array.

Assume that we would like to move one of the components, say, the second to last one, in the file listed above. We would like to change the corresponding line in the file from

$$B,10,130,150,0,10,20,30$$

This corresponds to a change in the y-coordinate of one of the blocks from 150 to 140.

The following code shows how to make this change and then write data on this format, assuming that the array D has been declared as a global variable in the **Declarations** node, as described above.

```csharp
int[] sz = matrixSize(D);
D[sz[0]-2][3] = "140.0";
writeCSVFile("temp:///my_layout.csv", D);
fileSaveAs("temp:///my_layout.csv");
```
Comments

The first line stores the size of the 2D array (or matrix) D in a 1-by-2 array (or vector) sz. The second line sets the string value of the y-coordinate of the block of the second-to-last row in D.

The line

```java
writeCSVFile("temp:///my_layout.csv", D);
```

writes the data to a file my_layout.csv in a temporary folder whose location is determined by the Preferences of either COMSOL Multiphysics or COMSOL Server, depending on which software is used to run the application. For example, in a typical Windows® installation of COMSOL Multiphysics, the location will be similar to

C:\Users\paul\AppData\Local\Temp\n
where the username is paul.

Writing Files in General

Note that as a first step in the example above, the file is written to a temporary file using the writeCSVFile method. This step is done automatically by the application. In the second step, the method fileSaveAs opens a file browser and lets the user of the application choose the file location; for example, a folder on the computer’s local file system or to a network folder. This extra step is needed in order for the application to function in a web browser. Due to the security settings of a typical web browser, the application is not permitted to automatically save a file to an arbitrary location. Instead, the application is allowed to save to a few specific locations, including the temp folder, whose location is specified in the Preferences settings. The other locations are the user and common folders, also specified in the Preferences settings. For more information, see the Introduction to Application Builder.

Writing Excel Files

If you have licensed LiveLink™ for Excel®, then you can write to a Microsoft Excel Workbook file in a way that is similar to that of a CSV-file, with the exception that the append option is not available. The following code, corresponding to the previous CSV-file example, shows how to write to an Excel file.

```java
int[] sz = matrixSize(D);
D[sz[0]-2][3] = "140.0";
writeExcelFile("temp:///my_layout.xlsx", D);
fileSaveAs("temp:///my_layout.xlsx");
```
READING MATRIX FILES

Reading files with numerical data in matrix format is easiest when using the `readMatrixFromFile` method. This method assumes that the file has the spreadsheet format, as available in the model tree Export node. The example below shows a file in the spreadsheet format.

```plaintext
% Model: my_model.mph
% Version: COMSOL 5.4.0.123
% Date: May 1 2018, 8:00
% Dimension: 1
% Nodes: 5
% Expressions: 1
% Description: Line graph
% x y
1.2 -0.45
1.11 -0.3
1.0440468877558806 -0.38655264416650392
1.041666666666667 -0.49166666666666667
1.02 -0.15
```

The first few lines with comments start with the character `%` and are ignored by the `readMatrixFromFile` method. You can optionally omit such lines and just have the numerical part of a file read by `readMatrixFromFile`. Assume that this file is uploaded to an application using a File Import form object and a File declaration file1. The following code can then be used to read the data into a double array `p`.

```plaintext
double p[][ ] = readMatrixFromFile("upload:///file1");
```

The code below shows how to both import and visualize these points in an application that, in addition to a File Import form object and a File declaration file, has a form form1 and a graphics object graphics1.

```plaintext
double p[][ ] = readMatrixFromFile("upload:///file1");
double pt[][ ] = transpose(p);
String pgTag = model.result().uniquetag("pg");
ResultFeature pg = model.result().create(pgTag, 2);
ResultFeature plot = pg.create("pt1", "PointData");
plot.set("pointdata", pt);
plot.run();
useGraphics(model.result(pgTag), "form1/graphics1");
```

Reading files on the spreadsheet format as a string array can be done with the method `readStringMatrixFromFile`. Also, in this case, the comment lines will be ignored. The code below shows how you can replace the first few lines in the above example using `readStringMatrixFromFile` instead of `readMatrixFromFile`.

```plaintext
1.2 -0.45
1.11 -0.3
1.0440468877558806 -0.38655264416650392
1.041666666666667 -0.49166666666666667
1.02 -0.15
```
String p[][] = readStringMatrixFromFile('upload:///file1');
double pt[][] = transpose(toDouble(p));

The method readStringMatrixFromFile is most useful when parts of the read file contains text.

WRITING MATRIX FILES

To write numerical matrix data to file, you can use the method writeFile.
Assume that you want to write a matrix of random 2D coordinate values to a file on the spreadsheet format; for example:

-0.3604014719437022 0.06964952539192892
-0.043869911848460674 -0.14152948348300798
0.08279441507358754 0.3101282179426158
...
0.4419748551931647 0.4139106589169702
0.15830016844077643 -0.08445989494858042
0.38236182707603905 0.4837445802317204

The code below shows how to do this.

```java
int N = 100;
double[][] p = new double[N][2];
for (int k = 0; k < N; k++) {
p[k][0] = Math.random() - 0.5;
p[k][1] = Math.random() - 0.5;
}
writeFile("temp:///my_data.txt", p);
fileSaveAs("temp:///my_data.txt");
```

The resulting file can now be read back in and plotted by using the code of the previous example. The result, in an application, may look like the figure below.
Note that you can append data to an already existing file by providing an additional Boolean input argument; for example:

```java
writeFile("temp:///my_data.txt", p, true);
fileSaveAs("temp:///my_data.txt");
```

If you would like to export a matrix with a mix of numeric and text data, you can use the `writeFile` method with a string array instead of a double array. The syntax for this case is otherwise identical to that of the double array shown in the example above.

**Reading a Text File to a String**

For reading text files into a string, you can use the method `readFile`. A straightforward use of `readFile` is for previewing a text file; for example, before importing and parsing it, as illustrated by the example application in the figure below.
This application has two form objects: a **File Import** form object referencing a **File declaration** `file1` and a **Text** form object referencing a string `str` declared in the **Declarations** node as a global variable.

The **File Import** form object has an **Event** that calls the method `read_string` upon data change.

This method has one line of code, as shown below.

```java
str = readFile('upload:///file1');
```

Since the **Text** object is referencing the global string `str`, the contents of the file are displayed in the **Text** object immediately after import.

Parsing of smaller text files can be done with `readFile` in combination with the many text processing methods available in the **String** class. However, it is often more efficient to use methods in the **CsReader** class, as described in the section “Processing Text Files using the CsReader and CsWriter Classes” on page 175, especially for larger text files. The reason is that when using the `readFile` method, the entire file is read into a string with all its contents kept in memory; whereas when using the **CsReader** class methods, only small portions of the file are kept in memory at any given time.

If you would like to parse smaller text files using `readFile`, then the built-in “String Methods” on page 143 are useful. The example code below illustrates the use of these methods `findIn`, `substring`, `split`, as well as the regular Java® methods `System.getProperty` and `String.startsWith`. The example parses the header of a text file containing polygon information to retrieve information about the number of points of each polygon in the main body of the file (not shown) as
well as the number of properties (for example, color or material property). The
header portion of the file may look like the example below.

Demo file for string parsing
Created on May 1st 2018
begin_header
number_of_points 4
number_of_properties 4
end_header

The code for parsing the header is listed below. It stores the number of points and
properties in the variables `n_of_points` and `n_of_properties`, respectively. To
keep things simple, no error handling is done. For example, the code assumes that
there is exactly one instance of `begin_header` and `end_header`.

```java
int n_of_points = 0;
int n_of_properties = 0;
String fileContents = readFile("upload:///file1");
String eol = System.getProperty("line.separator"); // find the system end of line

int headerBeginIndex = findIn(fileContents, "begin_header");
int headerEndIndex = findIn(fileContents, "end_header");

String headerContents = substring(fileContents, headerBeginIndex,
headerEndIndex - headerBeginIndex); // Convert to string array by splitting at
each line.
String[] headerContentsArr = split(headerContents, eol);
int ix = 1;
String[] headerRowArr = new String[2];
do {
    // Split each line at space.
    headerRowArr = split(headerContentsArr[ix], " ");
    if (headerRowArr.length == 2) {
        if (headerRowArr[0].trim().equalsIgnoreCase("number_of_points"))
            n_of_points = toInt(headerRowArr[1]);
        if (headerRowArr[0].trim().equalsIgnoreCase("number_of_properties"))
            n_of_properties = toInt(headerRowArr[1]);
    }
    ix++;
} while (ix < headerContentsArr.length);
```

The Java® `String` class has many methods for text processing. See the online Java®
documentation for more information.

**Writing a String to a Text File**
The following example shows how to use the method `writeFile` to write a string
to file.

```java
String contents = "# Created by me
  # Version 1.0 of this file format
  # Body follows
  0 1 
"
writeFile("upload:///file2", contents);
```
The use of the file scheme syntax `temp://` is described above in the earlier examples of this section. The end-of-line characters of this example are for Windows®; see also “Special Characters” on page 11.

To append additional data to the same file, for example:

```java
String contents_2 = "6 7\r\n" + "8 9\r\n" + "10 11\r\n";
use an additional Boolean input argument, which appends data when set to true:
writeFile("temp:///my_data.txt", contents_2, true);
```

**PROCESSING TEXT FILES USING THE CsREADER AND CsWRITER CLASSES**

The most efficient and flexible way to read and write to a text file is to use the methods in the `CsReader` and `CsWriter` classes, respectively. However, using the methods of these classes is more complicated than using any of the built-in methods described above.

The `CsReader` class inherits all public methods of the abstract Java® class `Reader`. In a similar way, the `CsWriter` class inherits all public methods of the abstract Java® class `Writer`. This means that when using these classes, you get access to a large number of methods for processing text files. These methods are not documented here, but you can find a lot of information with regards to using these methods online as well as in books on Java® programming. In addition, you can see which methods are available by using code-completion Ctrl+Space.

**READING TEXT FILES USING THE CsREADER CLASS**

The example code below shows how to parse the text file header of the earlier example for reading strings using the built-in method `readFile`. The header may look like:

```
Demo file for string parsing
Created on May 1st 2018
begin_header
number_of_points 4
number_of_properties 4
end_header
```

and the corresponding code is listed below (compare with the example “Reading a Text File to a String” on page 172).

```java
int n_of_points = 0;
int n_of_properties = 0;
```
int max_header_length = 100;

CsReader reader = openFileStreamReader("upload:///file1");

String line; // Each line in the file
String[] lineArr; // The contents of each line in an array
int li = 0; // Line counter

boolean begin_header_found = false;
boolean end_header_found = false;

while (!begin_header_found && li < max_header_length && ((line = reader.readLine()) != null)) {
    if (line.trim().startsWith("begin_header"))
        begin_header_found = true;
    li++;
}

while (begin_header_found && !end_header_found && li < max_header_length &&
((line = reader.readLine()) != null)) {
    lineArr = split(line, " ");
    if (lineArr[0].trim().equalsIgnoreCase("number_of_points"))
        n_of_points = toInt(lineArr[1]);
    if (lineArr[0].trim().equalsIgnoreCase("number_of_properties"))
        n_of_properties = toInt(lineArr[1]);
    if (line.trim().startsWith("end_header"))
        end_header_found = true;
    li++;
}

if (!begin_header_found || !end_header_found)
    error("File does not have the right format.");

Comments

The line

    CsReader reader = openFileStreamReader("upload:///file1");

opens a Java character stream and assigns it to the object reader belonging to
the class CsReader.

The while loop condition contains the statement

    (line = reader.readLine()) != null

which is reading a line from the character stream and storing the result in the string
line. A line is considered to be terminated by one of the characters carriage return
\r, line feed \n, or the composite \r\n. If there are no more lines to read, then
null is returned.

For more information on the string methods used in this and earlier examples,
including findIn, substring, and split, see the section “Writing a String to a
Text File” on page 174.
Note that you can see which additional methods are available for the `reader` object by using Ctrl+Space, as shown in the figure below.

By using Ctrl+Space following a string, you can see the many additional methods available for strings, including the `trim` method used in the example above:

**WRITING TEXT FILES USING THE CSWRITER CLASS**

The example of the section “Reading Matrix Files” on page 170 uses an example on the spreadsheet data format. This section contains an example that writes a file on the sectionwise format, the other primary format in COMSOL Multiphysics for saving postprocessing data. Data on the sectionwise format can, for example, be read into an Interpolation Curve geometry primitive. A file on the sectionwise format may look like this:

```plaintext
% Version:            COMSOL 5.4.0.123
% Date:               May 5 2018, 8:00
% Description:        Interpolation curve
% Coordinates
```
The first few lines with comments start with the character % and are ignored when imported as an **Interpolation Curve**. The first section containing data starts on the line after % Coordinates. The second section containing data starts on the line after % Elements (segments). Note that the strings Coordinates and Elements (segments) are not necessary but each section containing data will be assumed to start after each block of comments, regardless of what comes after the character %. There may be additional blocks of data when, for example, exporting **Contour** plot data.

The following example code uses a **CsWriter** stream to write interpolation curve data to a text file. A template point set \( p \) is copied in a circular pattern for a given radius \( R \) and number of copies \( n_{\text{of\_copies}} \).

```java
CsWriter writer = openFileStreamWriter("temp:///my_curve.txt");

int n_of_copies = 10;
double[][] p = {{-1.2, -0.9}, {0.9, -1.1}, {1.3, 0.8}, {-0.9, 1.0}}; // template
int template_length = p.length;
double R = 10;
double px, py;
double pi = Math.PI;
String line;
int i1, i2;

String header = "% Version:\tCOMSOL 5.4.0.123\r\n% Date:\tMay 5 2018, 8 : 00\r\n% Description:\tInterpolation curve\r\n% Coordinates:\r\n";

writer.append(header);

for (int j = 0; j < n_of_copies; j++) {
    for (int i = 0; i < template_length; i++) {
        px = p[i][0];
        py = p[i][1];
        px = px+R*Math.cos(2*pi*j/n_of_copies);
        py = py+R*Math.sin(2*pi*j/n_of_copies);
        line = toString(px)+"\t"+toString(py)+"\r\n";
        writer.append(line);
    }
}

writer.append("% Elements (segments)\r\n");

for (int j = 0; j < n_of_copies; j++) {
    
```
for (int i = 0; i < template_length; i++) {
    i1 = i+1;
    i2 = (i+1)%template_length+1;
    i1 = i1+j*template_length;
    i2 = i2+j*template_length;
    line = toString(i1)+''t''+toString(i2)+''\r\n'';
    writer.append(line);
}
writer.flush();
writer.close();

fileSaveAs("temp:///my_curve.txt");

Comments
The line
    CsWriter writer = openFileStreamWriter("temp:///my_curve.txt");
opens a Java® character stream and assigns it to the object writer belonging to
the class CsWriter.

The line
    writer.append(header);
appends the contents of the string header to the (empty) file my_curve.txt.

The line
    writer.flush();
writes the contents of the character stream buffer to file and empties the buffer but
does not close the stream permanently. At this point, you can still write more data
to the stream.

The line
    writer.close();
closes the stream permanently. If you wish to write additional data to the file, you
have to open the stream again and append additional data.
Just as described above for the `reader` object, you can see which additional methods are available for the `writer` object by using Ctrl+Space, as shown in the figure below.

```csharp
CwWriter writer = openFileStreamWriter("temp://my_curve.txt");
writer.
append(CharArraySequence)
append(CharArraySequence, int, int)
append(char)
checkError()
close()
flush()
format(Locale, String, Object...)
format(String, Object...)
print(Object)
print(String)
+% Description:
+Interpolation curve
+% Coordinates:
```

You can import the resulting interpolation data as an **Interpolation Curve** by selecting the **Sectionwise** option for **Data format**. This can be done for a 2D geometry object or for a **Work Plane** in 3D. The figure below shows the data imported to a 2D model.

**WRITING BINARY FILES**

You write data to a binary file by using the methods of the class `CsBinaryWriter` in a way that is somewhat similar to that of writing text using `CsWriter`. However,
instead of writing strings and characters, you are writing bytes. To see how many bytes each data type requires, see the table in the section “Primitive Data Types” on page 8.

The example code below writes random 3D point data to a binary file. Each point coordinate is stored as a `double` and takes 8 bytes to store. The first 4 bytes of the file stores the number of points in the file as an `int`.

To conveniently convert between the regular data types, such as `double`, `int`, and `byte` arrays, the Java® library method `java.nio.ByteBuffer` is needed. This method is not part of the standard methods available in the Method editor and you need to use the fully qualified Java® class name `java.nio.ByteBuffer`, as shown in the example code below.

```java
byte[] bytes8 = new byte[8];
byte[] bytes4 = new byte[4];
CsBinaryWriter bwriter =
    openBinaryFileStreamReader("temp:///my_binary_file.dat");
int N = 1000;
java.nio.ByteBuffer.wrap(bytes4).putInt(N);
bwriter.write(bytes4);

double p[][3] = new double[N][3];
for (int k = 0; k < N; k++) {
p[k][0] = Math.random();
java.nio.ByteBuffer.wrap(bytes8).putDouble(p[k][0]);
bwriter.write(bytes8);

p[k][1] = Math.random();
java.nio.ByteBuffer.wrap(bytes8).putDouble(p[k][1]);
bwriter.write(bytes8);

p[k][2] = Math.random();
java.nio.ByteBuffer.wrap(bytes8).putDouble(p[k][2]);
bwriter.write(bytes8);
bwriter.flush();
}
bwriter.close();
fileSaveAs("temp:///my_binary_file.dat");
```

Comments
The first two lines declare byte arrays of size 8 and 4, respectively.
The line
```java
CsBinaryWriter bwriter =
    openBinaryFileStreamReader("temp:///my_binary_file.dat");
```
opens a Java® byte stream.
The line
```java
int N = 1000; // The number of points
```
denotes the number of points written to file.
The line
```
ByteBuffer.wrap(bytes4).putInt(N);
```
uses the imported `ByteBuffer` method to convert the integer `N` to a byte array `bytes4` of length 4.

The line
```
bwriter.write(bytes4);
```
writes the value of `N` to file.

The `for`-loop creates `N` points and writes each `x`, `y`, and `z`-coordinate as doubles using a byte array `bytes8` of length 8.

The line
```
bwriter.flush();
```
empties the byte buffer and the last two lines
```
bwriter.close();
fileSaveAs("temp:///my_binary_file.dat");
```
close the byte stream and display a file browser to the user to select a location to save the binary file.

**READING BINARY FILES**

Based on the data format of the previous example, the code below reads a corresponding binary file and plots the points as 3D point data.

```
byte[] bytes8 = new byte[8];
byte[] bytes4 = new byte[4];
CsBinaryReader breader = openBinaryFileStreamReader("upload:///file1");
breader.read(bytes4);
int N = java.nio.ByteBuffer.wrap(bytes4).getInt();

double p[][] = new double[N][3];
for (int k = 0; k < N; k++) {
    breader.read(bytes8);
    p[k][0] = java.nio.ByteBuffer.wrap(bytes8).getDouble();
    breader.read(bytes8);
    p[k][1] = java.nio.ByteBuffer.wrap(bytes8).getDouble();
    breader.read(bytes8);
    p[k][2] = java.nio.ByteBuffer.wrap(bytes8).getDouble();
}
```

```
breader.close();
double pt[][] = transpose(p);
String pgTag = model.result().uniquetag("pg");
```
ResultFeature pg = model.result().create(pgTag, 3);
ResultFeature plot = pg.create('pt1', "PointData");

plot.set('pointdata', pt);
plot.run();

useGraphics(model.result(pgTag), "form/graphics1");

Comments
The line

CaBinaryReader breader = openBinaryFileStreamReader("upload:///file1");

opens a Java® byte stream based on a File declaration file1, typically referenced in a File Browser form object, as in the earlier examples on reading text files.

The two lines

breader.read(bytes4);
int N = ByteBuffer.wrap(bytes4).getInt();

read the first 4 bytes and convert them to an int N.

The following for-loop reads chunks of 8 bytes into the byte array bytes8, converts them and stores the results in a 2D double array p.

The line

breader.close();

closes the byte stream.

The last section of the example code plots the data and is similar to the example in “Reading Matrix Files” on page 170.

Additional Comments on Reading and Writing Binary Formats
When processing binary files, there are two formats in which bytes can be stored: little endian and big endian, respectively. By default, Java® uses the big endian format. For example, the line

p[k][2] = ByteBuffer.wrap(bytes8).getDouble();

is the same as

p[k][2] = ByteBuffer.wrap(bytes8).order(ByteOrder.BIG_ENDIAN).getDouble();

In case the format you are reading is on the little endian format, the corresponding line should be

p[k][2] = ByteBuffer.wrap(bytes8).order(ByteOrder.LITTLE_ENDIAN).getDouble();
Recursion and Recursively Defined Geometry Objects

Methods can support recursion by having a function calling itself in a recursive loop. The following examples create recursive CAD geometry models of a Sierpinski carpet in 2D and a Menger sponge in 3D.

Sierpinski Carpet

The following method, `create_carpet`, initiates the recursion to a certain recursive level according to a user-defined Parameter `mslevel`, defined under Global Definitions in the Model Builder. It sets a limit at 5 levels in order to avoid creating an exceedingly large geometry. The method assumes that you have created a 2D Component and that you have declared an integer scalar variable `counter`.

```plaintext
int level = (int) model.param().evaluate("mslevel");
if (level < 1)
    error("Carpet level needs to be at least 1.");
if (level > 5)
    error("Carpet level needs to be at most 5.");
counter = 0;
model.component("comp1").geom("geom1").feature().clear();
model.component("comp1").geom("geom1").autoRebuild("off");
double cx0 = 0, cy0 = 0;
double si0 = 1;
carpet(level, cx0, cy0, si0);
model.component("comp1").geom("geom1").runPre("fin");
```

The method `create_carpet` in turn calls the main recursive function `carpet`, listed below, using four input arguments for the recursion level, the center x- and y-coordinates, and the current side length.
The input arguments are defined in the method’s Settings window, as shown below.

---

The code for the method carpet is shown below.

```java
int l = level;
double posx, posy, si1;
String strix;
int l1;
for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++) {
    for (int j = 0; j < 3; j++) {
        posx = cx+i*si-si;
posy = cy+j*si-si;
strix = toString(i)+toString(j);
        if ((Math.abs((i-1))+Math.abs((j-1))) > 0) {
            if (l == 1) {
                counter = counter+1;
                model.component("comp1").geom("geom1").create("sq"+strix+"C"+toString(counter), "Square");
                with(model.component("comp1").geom("geom1").feature("sq"+strix+"C"+toString(counter)));
                set("base", "center");
                set("size", new double[]{si});
                set("pos", new double[]{posx, posy});
                endwith();
                model.component("comp1").geom("geom1").feature("sq"+strix+"C"+toString(counter)).label("Square"+strix+"C"+toString(counter));
            } else {
                l1 = l-1;
si1 = si/3;
carpet(l1, posx, posy, si1);
            }
        } else {
```

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cx</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Center x coordinate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cy</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Center y coordinate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>si</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Square size length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cx</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Center x coordinate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cy</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Center y coordinate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>si</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Square size length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cx</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Center x coordinate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cy</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Center y coordinate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>si</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Square size length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cx</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Center x coordinate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cy</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Center y coordinate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>si</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Square size length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

The code for the method carpet is shown below.

```java
int l = level;
double posx, posy, si1;
String strix;
int l1;
for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++) {
    for (int j = 0; j < 3; j++) {
        posx = cx+i*si-si;
posy = cy+j*si-si;
strix = toString(i)+toString(j);
        if ((Math.abs((i-1))+Math.abs((j-1))) > 0) {
            if (l == 1) {
                counter = counter+1;
                model.component("comp1").geom("geom1").create("sq"+strix+"C"+toString(counter), "Square");
                with(model.component("comp1").geom("geom1").feature("sq"+strix+"C"+toString(counter)));
                set("base", "center");
                set("size", new double[]{si});
                set("pos", new double[]{posx, posy});
                endwith();
                model.component("comp1").geom("geom1").feature("sq"+strix+"C"+toString(counter)).label("Square"+strix+"C"+toString(counter));
            } else {
                l1 = l-1;
si1 = si/3;
carpet(l1, posx, posy, si1);
            }
    } else {
```

```java
        }
    }
```
The figure below shows the resulting geometry for a level-3 carpet.

Note that the number of square geometry objects defined for the level 3 carpet is 512. The number of geometry objects for a level-$N$ carpet is $8^N$. This means that for the maximum level 5 set by the method `create_carpet`, the resulting geometry has 32,768 geometry objects.

Menger Sponge

The methods for the Sierpinski carpet readily generalize to 3D. However, in 3D, you need to be careful not to generate more objects than your computer can handle. The method assumes that you have created a 3D Component and that you have declared an integer scalar variable `counter`.

The following method, `create_sponge`, initiates the recursion.

```plaintext
int level = (int) model.param().evaluate("mslevel");
if (level < 1)  
  error("Sponge level needs to be at least 1.");
if (level > 3)  
  error("Sponge level needs to be at most 3.");
  counter = 0;
model.component("comp1").geom("geom1").feature().clear();
model.component("comp1").geom("geom1").autoRebuild("off");
double cx0 = 0, cy0 = 0, cz0 = 0;
double si0 = 1;
sponge(level, cx0, cy0, cz0, si0);
model.component("comp1").geom("geom1").runPre("fin")
```
The method `sponge`, shown below, is called by the above method and recursively creates a Menger sponge.

```java
int l = level;
double posx, posy, posz, si;
String strix;
int l1;
for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++) {
    for (int j = 0; j < 3; j++) {
        for (int k = 0; k < 3; k++) {
            posx = cx+i*si-si;
            posy = cy+j*si-si;
            posz = cz+k*si-si;
            strix = toString(i)+toString(j)+toString(k);
            if ((Math.abs((i-1))+Math.abs((j-1))+Math.abs((k-1))) > 1) {
                if (l == 1) {
                    counter = counter+1;
                    model.component("comp1").geom("geom1").create("blk"+strix+"C"+toString(counter), "Block");
                    with(model.component("comp1").geom("geom1").feature("blk"+strix+"C"+toString(counter)));
                        set("base", "center");
                        set("size", new String[]{toString(si), toString(si), toString(si)});
                        set("pos", new double[]{posx, posy, posz});
                    endwith();
                    model.component("comp1").geom("geom1").feature("blk"+strix+"C"+toString(counter)).label("Block"+strix+"C"+toString(counter));
                } else {
                    l1 = l-1;
                    si1 = si/3;
                    sponge(l1, posx, posy, posz, si1);
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```
The figure below shows the resulting geometry for a level-2 sponge.

In this case, the number of geometry objects grows with the level N as $20^N$ and the level-2 sponge shown above has 400 block geometry objects.

Note that if you have any of the add-on products for additional CAD functionality, you can export these geometry objects on standard CAD formats. Without add-on products, you can export the meshed geometry to any of the supported mesh formats.

**Mesh Information and Statistics**

You can retrieve a variety of mesh information and statistics quantities, such as element quality, the total number of elements, mesh volume, and so on. The figure below shows part of an application displaying such information.

| Number of elements: | 79492 |
| Tet min quality:    | 0.1405 |
| Tet mean quality:   | 0.6532 |
| Tet min volume:     | 2.8158E-18 |
| Mesh volume:        | 0.1348-6 |

Assuming that you would like to link the various mesh quantities to variables declared under the **Declarations** node, the corresponding method code would include the following lines of code:

```java
    a = model.component("comp1").mesh("mesh1").getNumElem();
    b = model.component("comp1").mesh("mesh1").getMinQuality("tet");
```
c = model.component("comp1").mesh("mesh1").getMeanQuality("tet");
d = model.component("comp1").mesh("mesh1").getMinVolume("tet");
e = model.component("comp1").mesh("mesh1").getVolume("tet");

For more information on available mesh quantities, see the Reference Manual.

### Accessing Higher-Order Finite Element Nodes

The extended mesh data structure contains information related to the finite element method including, for example, the placement of higher-order element nodes. The extended mesh information is contained in the class XmeshInfo and provides information about the numbering of elements, nodes, and degrees of freedom (DOFs) in the extended mesh and in the matrices returned by the Assemble feature and the solvers. For detailed information on XmeshInfo, see the Programming Reference Manual.

The following example method illustrates how to use the extended mesh information to plot higher-order nodes in a few important special cases. The example covers cases with one model component, one geometry, and a subset of physics combinations. If you apply it to other cases, you will get an error message.

```java
String stdTag = model.study().uniquetag("stdfe");
model.study().create(stdTag);
model.study(stdTag).label("FE Nodes Study "+stdTag.substring(5));
model.study(stdTag).showAutoSequences("sol");
String solTag = model.sol().uniquetag("sol");
model.sol().create(solTag);
model.sol(solTag).create("st1", "StudyStep");
model.sol(solTag).create("v1", "Variables");
SolverFeature step = model.sol(solTag).feature("v1");
XmeshInfo xmi = step.xmeshInfo();
try {
    XmeshInfoNodes testnodes = xmi.nodes();
} catch (Exception e) {
    error("Cannot access finite element data. Only implemented for one geometry and stationary studies.");
}
XmeshInfoNodes mynodes = xmi.nodes();
double[][] coords = mynodes.gCoords();
int[][] coordsize = matrixSize(coords);
int sdim = 0;
if (coordsize[0] == 3) {
    sdim = 3;
} else if (coordsize[0] == 2) {
```
sdim = 2;
} else
   error("The geometry of the first component is not 2D or 3D.");

String mesh = "mesh"+stdTag;
model.result().dataset().create(mesh, "Mesh");

String pgTag = model.result().uniquetag("pgfe");
ResultFeature pg = model.result().create(pgTag, sdim);
model.result(pgTag).label("FE Nodes Plot '+pgTag.substring(4));

String nodes = pgTag;
model.result(nodes).create('mesh', "Mesh");
if (sdim == 3) {
   with(model.result(nodes).feature("mesh")){
      set("data", mesh);
      set("meshdomain", 'volume');
      endwith();
   }
} else {
   with(model.result(nodes).feature("mesh")){
      set("data", mesh);
      set("meshdomain", 'surface');
      endwith();
   }
}

with(model.result(nodes).feature("mesh")){
   set("elemcolor", "none");
   set("wireframecolor", "gray");
   set("elemscale", 0.999);
   endwith();

with(model.result(nodes)){
   set("edges", true);
   set("data", mesh);
   endwith();
}

ResultFeature plot = pg.create("pt1", 'PointData');
plot.set("pointdata", coords)
   .set("coloring", "uniform")
   .set("color", "red");
plot.run();
selectNode(pg);

**Comments**

The first few lines of the method set up a solver step object `step`, which is used to extract the extended mesh information. The extended mesh information, which contains information on the higher-order nodes, is extracted in the line

```java
XmeshInfo xmi = step.xmeshInfo();
```

The lines

```java
XmeshInfoNodes mynodes = xmi.nodes();
double[][] coords = mynodes.gCoords();
int[] coordsize = matrixSize(coords);
```
access and store the finite element node coordinates in a 2-by-coordsize (2D) or 3-by-coordsize (3D) array.

The following code segments set up a mesh data set and an associated mesh plot. The last section uses the low-level PointData plot type to visualize the finite element nodes. For more information on this plot type, see “Points in 3D” on page 151.

### Accessing System Matrices and Vectors

You can gain low-level access to the finite element system matrices and vectors by adding nodes of the types Assemble and Input Matrix under a Study node. The example below shows how to set up and solve a 2D electrostatics problem on the unit square $[0,1]$-$[0,1]$. After the original problem is solved, the load vector is modified at a user-defined coordinate. The code searches for the degree of freedom closest to the target user-defined coordinate and modifies the load vector to a user-defined value. The physical interpretation of the modified load is that of an added volume charge.

To run the example code below, first use the Model Wizard to create a blank model. Then, add a new method and paste the example code below. Finally, run the method. You can try changing the variable values in the Initializations section at the beginning of the code and run again.

```cpp
// Initializations
double x_load = 0.2; // Target x-coordinate for load
double y_load = 0.2; // Target y-coordinate for load
double load = 1e-9; // Load, volume charge
double dist = 10.0; // Distance to (x_load,y_load) from degree of freedom
int index = 0; // Index of the degree of freedom closest to (x_load,y_load)

// Clear any previous model.
clearModel(model);

// Create a new model component.
model.modelNode().create("comp1");

// Create the 2D geometry.
model.geom().create("geom1", 2);
model.geom("geom1").feature().create("sq1", "Square");
model.geom("geom1").run();

// Create the mesh.
model.mesh().create("mesh1", "geom1");
model.mesh("mesh1").feature().create("fre1", "FreeTri");
model.mesh("mesh1").run();

// Setup the electrostatics physics problem.
```
model.physics().create("es", 'Electrostatics', "geom1");
model.physics("es").feature().create("gnd1", 'Ground', 1);
model.physics("es").feature("gnd1").selection().set(new int[] {1});
model.physics("es").feature().create("sfcd1", 'SurfaceChargeDensity', 1);
model.physics("es").feature("sfcd1").selection().set(new int[] {4});
// Add a varying distributed charge density along the rightmost boundary.
model.physics("es").feature("sfcd1").set("rhoqs", '1e-9*y");
model.component("comp1").physics("es").feature("ccn1").set("epsilonr_mat", 'userdef');
model.component("comp1").physics("es").feature("ccn1").set("epsilon", '1');
// Change to 1st order shape functions, to keep things simple.
model.component("comp1").physics("es").prop("ShapeProperty").set("order_electricalpotential", 1);

// Create and run the study.
model.study().create("std1");
model.study("std1").feature().create("stat1", 'Stationary');
model.study("std1").run();

// Create a 2D plot group with a surface plot for the original problem.
model.result().create("pg1", 2);
model.result("pg1").set("data", 'dset1');
model.result("pg1").feature().create("surf1", 'Surface');
selectNode(model.result("pg1")); // Set focus on the plot node.

// Create a reusable solver feature variable.
SolverFeature solft;
model.study().create("std2"); // Create a Study 2 node.
model.sol().create("sol2"); // Create a data set Solution 2.
// Create a Solver configurations node under Study 2
model.sol("sol2").study("std2");
model.sol("sol2").create("st1", 'StudyStep'); // Create a Compile Equations node.
solft = model.sol("sol2").feature("st1"); // Assign solver step to variable solver.
solft.set("study", 'std2');
model.sol("sol2").create("v1", 'Variables'); // Create a Dependent Variables node.
solft = model.sol("sol2").feature("v1");
model.sol("sol2").attach("std2");
model.sol("sol2").create("a1", 'Assemble'); // Add an Assemble node.
solft = model.sol("sol2").feature("a1");
// Now define which system matrices should be output (Non-Eliminated Output).
// L=Load vector, K=Stiffness matrix, M=Constraint vector, N=Constraint Jacobian
// For more information see the Programming Reference Manual.
solft.set("L", 'on');
solft.set("K", 'on');
solft.set("M", 'on');
solft.set("N", 'on');
// Create a Stationary Solver 2 node: Study 2>Solver Configurations>Solution 2.
model.sol("sol2").create("s2", "Stationary");
// Create an Input Matrix node under Stationary Solver 2.
solft = model.sol("sol2").feature("s2").create("im1", "InputMatrix");
// Define which system matrices should be input.
solft.set("L", "on");
solft.set("K", "on");
solft.set("M", "on");
solft.set("N", "on");

// Find the degree of freedom coordinate closest to the target coordinate.
solft = model.sol("sol2").feature("vt");
XmeshInfo xmi = solft.xmeshInfo();
XmeshToFoDs mydofs = xmi.dofs();
double[][] coords = mydofs.gCoords();
int[] coordsize = matrixSize(coords);
double new_dist = dist;
for (int k = 0; k < coordsize[1]; k++) {
    new_dist = Math.sqrt((coords[0][k]-x_load)*(coords[0][k]-x_load)+(coords[1][k]-y_load)*(coords[1][k]-y_load));
    if (new_dist < dist) {
        index = k;
        dist = new_dist;
    }
}
// Run the solver sequence up to and including the Assemble node.
model.sol("sol2").runFromTo("st1", "a1");

// Extract system matrices and vectors.
solft = model.sol("sol2").feature("a1");

// K
int KM = solft.getM("K");
int KN = solft.getN("K");
int KNNz = solft.getNnz("K");
int[] Ki = solft.getSparseMatrixRow("K");
int[] Kj = solft.getSparseMatrixCol("K");
double[] Kv = solft.getSparseMatrixVal("K");
// For more information, see the Programming Reference Manual.

// L
double[] Lv = solft.getVector("L");

// N
int NM = solft.getM("N");
int NN = solft.getN("N");
int NNNz = solft.getNnz("N");
int[] Ni = solft.getSparseMatrixRow("N");
int[] Nj = solft.getSparseMatrixCol("N");
double[] Nv = solft.getSparseMatrixVal("N");

// M
double[] Mv = solft.getVector("M");
// Modify the load
Lv[index] = load;

// Put the system matrices and vectors back in again.
solft = model.sol("sol2").feature("s2").feature("im1");

// K
solft.createSparseMatrix("K", KM, KN, KNnz, true);
solft.addSparseMatrixVal("K", Ki, Kj, Kv);

// L
solft.createVector("L", Lv.length, true);
solft.setVector("L", Lv);

// N
solft.createSparseMatrix("N", NM, NN, NNnz, true);
solft.addSparseMatrixVal("N", Ni, Nj, Nv);

// M
solft.createVector("M", Mv.length, true);
solft.setVector("M", Mv);

// Solve Stationary Solver 2 with the modified system.
model.sol("sol2").runFromTo("s2", "s2");

// Plot the results.
model.result().create("pg2", "PlotGroup2D");
with(model.result("pg2"));
set("data", "dset2");
endwith();
model.result("pg2").create("surf1", "Surface");
// Plot electric potential and original mesh overlayed with no smoothing.
with(model.result("pg2").feature("surf1"));
set("resolution", "norefine");
set("smooth", "none");
endwith();
model.result("pg2").create("surf2", "Surface");
with(model.result("pg2").feature("surf2"));
set("resolution", "norefine");
set("coloring", "uniform");
set("color", "gray");
set("wireframe", true);
endwith();
model.result("pg2").run();

Comments
In the previous example, “Accessing Higher-Order Finite Element Nodes” on page 189, the XmeshInfoNodes methods are used to access finite element nodes that have the same length as the number of finite element nodes. In this example, the XmeshInfoDofs methods are used to access the degrees of freedom vector, which has the same length as the load vector.
Note that only the load vector is modified. The other matrices and vectors are merely extracted and then put back into the system again.

**Using Built-In Methods from an External Java Library**

When developing an external Java® library to be used in the Application Builder, it is possible to call the built-in methods from the external library. In order to do so, the `com.comsol.api` JAR-file needs to be added to the project build path, and the classes that call the methods need to extend the `ApplicationLanguageBase` class. The following steps explain how to create a simple example JAR library when using the Eclipse® integrated development environment:

1. Start Eclipse®.
2. Create a new Java® project. Enter `JavaLibDemo` as the project name and click Next.
3. Go to the Libraries tab and click Add External JARs. Add the JAR-file `com.comsol.api_1.0.0.jar` from the plugins directory under the COMSOL Multiphysics installation directory; for example `C:\Program Files\COMSOL\COMSOL54\Multiphysics\plugins`.
4. Click Finish.
5. Right-click the `src` folder in your Eclipse project and select New... Package. Enter demo as the package name and click Finish.
6. Right-click the demo package in your Eclipse project and select New... Class. Enter Hello as the class name.
7. Click on Superclass > Browse... and select `ApplicationLanguageBase`. Click OK and Finish.
8. In the editor window for the `Hello` class, add the following method and save the file:
   ```java
   public static void hello() {
     alert("Hello!");
   }
   ```
9. Right-click the `JavaLibDemo` project and select Export... > Java > JAR file. Select the export destination JAR-file and click Finish.
10. Start COMSOL Multiphysics and create a Blank Model.
11. In the Application Builder, under the application tree, right-click Libraries and select External Java Library. In the Settings window, click Browse... and select the JAR-file previously exported from Eclipse®.
12. In the Application Builder, add a form, button, and method for the button.
In the Method editor for the method, add the following code:

Hello.hello();

Click Test Application and click the button in the application to verify that the alert method is invoked.

Measuring the Java Heap Space Memory

Software components that are based on Java®, such as certain parts of COMSOL Multiphysics, are predefined to use only a limited amount of memory. This limit, the Java® heap space, is specified during startup. Note that the Java® heap space only affects certain parts of the software and not, for example, meshing or solvers. By default, COMSOL Multiphysics allocates 2 GB of Java® heap space memory. See the Reference Manual for information about increasing the available heap space memory.

In a method, you can measure the amount of heap space memory currently in use. For example, while debugging, you can add the following code:

```java
Runtime runtime = java.lang.Runtime.getRuntime();
runtime.gc();
defaultLog("Used memory (MB):"+
(runtime.totalMemory()-runtime.freeMemory())/(1024*1024));
```

The first line adds a request to run the Java® garbage collector.

In order to monitor the memory usage in an application, you can replace defaultLog with message.

Time-Limited and Hardware-Locked Applications

By writing a few lines of code, you can make your application expire after a set date and lock the application to specific hardware.

The example MPH-file used in this section is available in the Application Gallery at https://www.comsol.com/model/70151

Password Protection

The settings of an application can in principle be read from the file system by a user, including method code. By making your application password protected for editing, the method code will no longer be readable. This setting is available from the root node in either the model tree or the application tree, as shown in the
Before implementing a time limit or hardware lock, as described below, make sure your application is password protected. Password protection for running the application is not required for this purpose.

**TIME-LIMITED APPLICATION**

To have an application expire after a specific date, create a method as follows:

```java
java.text.SimpleDateFormat f = new java.text.SimpleDateFormat("yyyy-MM-dd");
//java.text.SimpleDateFormat f = new java.text.SimpleDateFormat("MM/dd/yyyy");
ok = false;
try {
    java.util.Date d = f.parse(timeoutDate);
    long currentTime = timeStamp();
    long timeoutTime = d.getTime() + 24*60*60*1000; // To allow running until the end of the day
    if (currentTime < timeoutTime) {
        ok = true;
    }
} catch (java.text.ParseException e) {
    debugLog("Failed to parse timeout date " +timeoutDate);
    debugLog(e.getMessage());
}
```

In this method, you need to decide on a date format. Two format examples are shown and you can uncomment the line corresponding to the format you would like to use. For more details on available formats, see the Java™ documentation for
**SimpleDateFormat.** This method has one string input argument, **timeoutDate**, and one Boolean output argument, **ok**, as shown below.

The expiration date is defined as a string variable, **trial_date**, in **Declarations>String**, as shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Initial value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>trial_date</td>
<td>2018-11-9</td>
<td>Trial expiration date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HARDWARE-LOCKED APPLICATION**

To lock an application to the MAC address of a specific network card on a computer, create a method as follows:

```java
ok = false;
try {
    java.util.List<java.net.NetworkInterface> nis =
    java.util.Collections.list(java.net.NetworkInterface.getNetworkInterfaces());
    for (java.net.NetworkInterface ni : nis) {
        StringBuilder macString = new StringBuilder();
        byte[] macBytes = ni.getHardwareAddress();
        if (macBytes != null && macBytes.length > 0) {
            for (byte b : macBytes) {
                if (macString.length() > 0) {
                    macString.append(':');
                }
                macString.append(String.format("%02x", b));
            }
            try {
                // Some examples are given below. Uncomment the line you want to use or change.
                SimpleDateFormat f = new SimpleDateFormat("yyyy-MM-dd");
                // The default for SimpleDateFormat for date formats is available.
                String ElementTime = f.format(new Date());
                // %a %b %d %Y %H:%M:%S %z
                // Allow running until the end of the day
                If (timeoutTime + timeoutTime) {
                    ok = true;
                }
                catch (java.util.TimeException e) {
                    // Add one to the name to serve as an example of how you can do it
                    throw new java.util.preprocessing("TimeException");
                }
            } catch (java.util.TimeException e) {
                // Implement(x.getNetOnly());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

198
if (contains(allowedAddresses, macString.toString())) {
    ok = true;
    break;
}

} catch (java.net.SocketException e) {}

In order to check the MAC address when running an application, you need to enable **Allow access to network sockets** under Security in Preferences. However, for a compiled application, no security changes are needed.

This method has one array 1D string input argument, allowedAddresses, and one Boolean output argument, ok, as shown below.

The MAC address is defined as a string array `mac_addresses` in Declarations>Array 1D String, as shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Initial values</th>
<th>Non-element value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mac_addresses</td>
<td>&quot;41-40-19-10-5e-18&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>MAC address (needs to be lowercase)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note that you can provide a list of MAC addresses to allow use on a computer with multiple network cards or multiple computers.

**CHECKING FOR ALLOWED DATE AND HARDWARE**

To check for both the MAC address and the date, create a method `check_allowed_to_run` as follows:

```java
if (!check_mac_address(mac_addresses)) {
    alert("You are not allowed to run this application on this computer.", 'COMSOL');
}
```
exit();
}

if (!check_date(trial_date)) {
    alert("The trial for this application has expired "+trial_date, 'COMSOL');
    exit();
}

The figure below shows this method in the Method editor.

You can call this type of method at startup of the application, for example, as an On load event for the main form of the application. In the Tuning Fork example application, available in the Application Library of COMSOL Multiphysics, there is a method p_init_application that is run as an On load event for the main form. In this case, the method p_init_application can be edited as follows:

    check_allowed_to_run();

    if (model.sol('sol1').isEmpty()) {
        solution_state = 'nosolution';
    } else {
        solution_state = 'solutionexists';
    }

    zoomExtents('graphics1');

Notice the call to the method check_allowed_to_run in the first line. The figure below shows this method in the Method editor.
The method \texttt{p\_init\_application} is then called as an \textbf{On load} event. This is specified in the \textit{Settings} window of the main form, as shown in the figure below.
Index

1D array 12, 31, 135
2D array 13, 31, 135
A
  accessing 19
  alert 111, 117
  anisotropic diffusion coefficient 33
  Annotation Data plot type 159
  Application Builder 55
  Application Builder Reference Manual 123
  application example
    tubular reactor 109
  application object 7, 25, 55, 91
    app variable 57
    classes 57
  application tree 55
  array 12
    methods 135
  array 1D
    object 84
  array 2D
    object 84
  array input object 65
  Arrow Data plot type 157, 158
  assignments 8
  auto complete 18
  automatic solver sequence 47
  axisymmetric property 29
B
  backslash 12
  backspace 12
  basic data type 29
  big endian 183
  binary file
    processing 183
    reading 182
    writing 180
  Blank Model 29
  boolean
    data type 8, 29
  Boolean variable 8
    conversion 133
  boundary condition 41
  built-in method library 91
  button
    object 65
  C
  C libraries
    external 123
  card stack object 66
  carriage return 12
  catch 17
  C-code
    linking 123
  char
    data type 8
  character
    data type 8
  character stream 176
  characters
    special 175
  check box object 66
  choice list 57, 86, 115
    methods 86
    object 84
  classes
    application object 57
  code completion 18
  code generation 18
  collection methods 144
  color 59
    of user interface component 58
  combo box object 67
handling 17
exit 121
application 122
expiration date for application 196
export
e-mail attachment 106
external C libraries 123
external Java® library 195

F
feature node
creating 37, 41
removing 38, 41
file
methods 96
name 99
open 102
reading 160
writing to 160
File Declaration 163
file import 163
file import object 69
file open
system method 102
file scheme
syntax 96, 163
finite element
accessing 189
system matrix 191
vector 191
floating point number 8
for loop 16, 64, 90
form
class 58, 62
declarations 14
list methods 89
form collection object 70
form method 24
form object 69
class 58, 63
list methods 89
types 64
formfeed 12
Fully Coupled node 46

G
general properties 59
generating code 18
Geometry node 37
geometry object 37, 38
global method 24
global parameter 34
graphics
object 70, 110
view 116, 118
grid data set 148
GUI command
methods 121
GUI related methods 110

H
hardware lock 196
heap space 196
Heat Transfer in Solids 40, 50
higher-order element nodes 189
history
model 52
HTML
report 117
hyperlink object 71

I
if-else statement 15
image object 72
import
file 163
information card stack object 72
information node 132
inherit
color 60
input field object 73
integer
data type 8, 29
variable conversion 133
interpolation curve 177
Introduction to Application Builder 7, 18, 22, 23, 33, 87, 96, 132, 160
Introduction to COMSOL Multiphysics 22, 25
isosurface 148
item
class 58
list methods 89
menu 83
object 83
ribbon 83
toolbar 83
iterative solver 45
Iterator class and method 41
Java
jagged arrays 12
Document, model object class
structure 53
math library 15
programming language 7, 8, 91
syntax 9
unary and binary operators 9
Java®
character stream 176
classes for read/write 175
external library 195
heap space 196
keyword shortcut
Ctrl+Space 18
legend 33, 34
license
check out 122
method 93
lighting 155
Line Data plot type 152
line object 75
list box object 75
literals 8
little endian 183
load vector 194
loading
model 51, 92
local method 24
locking application to hardware 196
log object 76
looplevel property 49
MAC address 196
main application class 57, 60
main user interface component classes 58
Main Window
class 58, 61
node 58
material
link 33
tag 87
Materials node 42
math functions 15
maximum value 49
menu
item 83
mesh
information and statistics 188
mesh element size 32, 39
Mesh node 39
message log object 76, 113
message method 117
method 7, 91
form 24
get 29
global 24
local 24
name 24
Method class 89
Method editor 91
using 7, 18
primitive data types 8
printing
  graphics 121
programming examples 91, 148
Programming Reference Manual 25, 47, 91, 92, 189
progress 124
  dialog box 125, 129
  methods 124
progress bar object 76, 126, 128, 129
properties
  general 59
  property and property values 29
radio button object 77
ragged arrays 12, 32
reading
  binary file 182
  CSV-file 161
  Excel® file 165
  file 160
  matrix file 170
  Microsoft Excel® Workbook file 165
  spreadsheet 161
  text file 175
  text file to string 172
real and imaginary part
  of parameter 35
Record Code 20, 46
recursion 184
recursive loop 184
Reference Manual 189
removing
  feature node 38, 41
  report 109
  email attachment 106
  HTML 117
  Microsoft® Word® format 118
request 112, 117
reset
model history 52
Results node 48
results table object 77, 114
RGB color 60
ribbon item 83
save application 122
save as 121
saving
  model 51, 92
scalar
  object 84
  scene light 121
sectionwise
  format 177, 180
  sectionwise format 177
selection input
  object 78
  set 29
  setIndex 29
  shortcuts 14, 55
Shortcuts node 14
single quotation mark 11
sleep 132
slider object 79
SMTP 108
solution
  data 148
  data structure 45
  parameterized 49
Solution node 45
Solver Configurations node 44
solver sequence 44
spacer object 79
spatial dimension 28
special character 11
  Java 52
special characters 175
sphere 148
spreadsheet 161
format 96, 170, 171, 177
Stationary Solver node 45
Stationary study step 44
status bar 124
stream character 176
String
data type 10, 29
methods 143
string variable 49
conversion 133
methods 143
strings
comparing 11
concatenating 10
Study node 44
subform object 69
Surface Data plot type 153, 154, 155
surface normal 155, 156
surface plot 37, 48
system matrix
accessing 191
system methods 102
OS commands 102
system vector 191

T
tab 12
table 49
email attachment 106
object 80, 113
Table node 49
table surface plot 49
tag 57
model 28
model object 25
physics interface 40
temporary folder location 169
text file 160
reading 175
writing 175
text label object 81
text object 80
time 130
time-limited application 196
title 111
toggle button object 81
toolbar
item 83
object 82
transparency 119, 121
transparent color 60
try and catch 17
Tube Data plot type 157
type declaration 54

U
unit 35
object 82
Unit List 57
unit set
methods 86
object 84
unit sphere 148
Unit System 35
username 102

V
variable 23
description 17
name completion 19
video object 82
view
graphics 116, 118
visualization 148

W
web page object 83
while loop 16
with statement 16
writing
CSF-file 168
Excel file 169
matrix file 171
string to text file 174
text file 175
to binary file 180
to file 160, 169
Z zoom extents 117, 121